

000 Preface / Vorwort

010 Geographical Check List / Geographische Prüfliste

011 Geographical Subject Index / Geographisches Stichwortregister

020 Thematic Numerical Index / Thematisches Nummernregister

021 Thematic Subject Index / Thematisches Stichwortregister

030 Notes for Use / Zum Gebrauch

031 Acronyms / Namenkurzformen

032 Glossary / Glossar / Glossaire

PREFACE

In 1993, GeoKatalog 2 is undergoing a virtually historical phase. From the 48th instalment onwards, the catalogue appears in a quite new outfit, with a lot of far-reaching alterations. The most important of these is, of course, the transition of the catalogue text from German to English. This will underline the international character of ILH's work and hopefully contribute to a farther spread and use of the catalogue.

A new text system has been introduced, based on Winword 2.0, which allows greater differentiation of text levels, such as headings or editorial contributions, or transliterations from foreign scripts. This is matched by a new, integrated layout.

The thematic classification of GeoKatalog 2 has been changed in some significant points, to better meet the growing interdisciplinary complexity of the subjects. Unfortunately, the draw-back of the loose-leaf form becomes obvious: for a transitional period of some years, some subjects will figure under two alternative numbers, until all German sections finally are replaced by their English successors.

In the catalogue's geographical frame there is more scope for alterations and we certainly will have to make use of this. In our 1984 foreword we assumed "that our geographical classification now has its final form" - without a doubt, we were much mistaken. The radical political changes e.g. in Eastern Europe surely will have long-term effects on our classification. This does not mean that every quasi-national formation will be granted its own section, let alone at once. As before, the catalogue is divided up by geographical rather than political boundaries. The decisive criterion, of course, continues to be a reasonable amount of available maps. So any new country will be welcomed to GeoKatalog 2 once its cartographical supply meets the standard. We also consider separating sections off some of the largest ones, e.g. the German länder, or Scotland. The current classification will be established in the 49th instalment, at the end of 1993.

More minor alterations, mainly editorial improvements, are being incorporated continuously. The bibliographical substance of the catalogue is preserved notwithstanding inevitable abridgements of older sections. Preserved as well are the selection criteria: Quality, supra-regional importance, availability. How necessary and appropriate this restriction was and still is, is impressively evidenced by the present size of the work which can just be accommodated in three thick files. We are aware of the desire of many users for a genuine scientific bibliography which also would include obsolete, out-of-print or restricted publications, or publications of very local or thematic interest. But, obviously, such a work would fill many shelves - and thus go far beyond ILH's economic capacity.

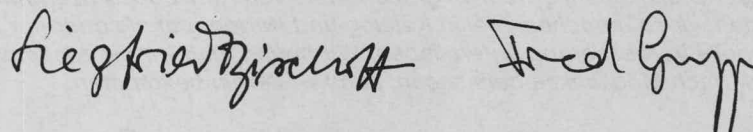
Revised editions of individual sections continue to be published three times a year, i.e. about 120-150 sheets. They are selected according to urgency, not necessarily by a chronological scheme. The current supplement to the catalogue is ensured by GeoKartenbrief which is part of the catalogue subscription. GeoKartenbrief is published about three times per annum, and contains all important new publications on the international market; it will at the same time serve as a supplement to the individual catalogue sections.

Once more we should like to make a note on availability. All of the publications listed in GeoKatalog 2 are basically available, and the specialists in the purchasing department of ILH do their best to keep as many of these titles in stock as possible. But, for evident reasons, this can only be done within certain limits; it is quite impossible for us to have each title in stock at all times. Titles go out of print - the more so in the older catalogue sections. The often very long delivery periods can also be an annoyance. One should take into account that the difficulties which arise are connected not only with the product, but, frequently, with the political pattern or the supply situation of the countries involved, particularly in Second, Third and Fourth World states. The tremendous indebtedness of ever more countries reduces any cartographical production - even from military funds - to ever lower rates, if not to zero. And it is just cartography which could make indispensable contributions to the representation of so many urgent problems.

The said indebtedness causes another problem, the diminishing budgets of map libraries. Selling scientific maps has become a difficult business. It is chiefly on account of its quality that GeoKatalog 2 will continue to be an indispensable tool for the acquisition of geoscientific publications.

Again at this point, we are glad to thank quite a number of catalogue users for their cooperation. Without their help, it would not have been possible for us to include a good many titles in the catalogue or GeoKartenbrief, or only with delay, not to mention many pieces of editorial advice. We trust that we will continue to receive lots of information, suggestions and criticisms. We will try to act on them whenever possible, also in the future.

The editors:



000 Preface / Vorwort

VORWORT

Das Jahr 1993 sieht den GeoKatalog 2 in einer quasi historischen Phase. Ab der 48. Lieferung erscheinen die Katalog-Teile in sichtbar neuem Gewand, mit einer Reihe bedeutender Veränderungen. Deren wichtigste, der Übergang von deutschem auf englischen Katalogtext, soll noch stärker den internationalen Charakter unseres Angebots betonen und ihm zu noch mehr Verbreitung verhelfen.

Ein neues Textsystem wurde eingeführt, basierend auf Winword 2.0., mit deutlich verbesserten Möglichkeiten der Textgestaltung, etwa bei Überschriften, Transliterationen, Abgrenzung redaktioneller Beiträge usw. Dem entspricht auch ein neues, einheitliches Layout.

Die thematische Gliederung des GeoKatalogs 2 ist teilweise revidiert worden, um der wachsenden interdisziplinären Komplexität der geographischen Themen noch besser gerecht zu werden. Leider zeigt sich hier die Lose-Blatt-Form des Katalogs von ihrer Schattenseite: einige Themen werden, für eine Übergangszeit von mehreren Jahren, unter zwei sich ablösenden Nummern zu finden sein, solange bis alle deutschen Teile durch englischen Neuauflagen ersetzt sind.

Mehr Spielraum gestattet uns die Lose-Blatt-Form bei der Revision geographischer Gliederungen, und diesen Spielraum scheinen wir weiterhin dringend zu benötigen. Als wir im Vorwort 1984 annahmen, "daß das geographische Einteilungsgerüst hiermit seine endgültige Form gefunden hat", haben wir uns gründlich geirrt. Zwar gilt nach wie vor, daß der GeoKatalog 2 im Zweifelsfall eher geographischen als politischen Grenzen folgt, d.h. selbst so einschneidende politische Veränderungen wie etwa die in Osteuropa müssen sich nicht unbedingt (und schon gar nicht sofort) in neuen Katalog-Teilen niederschlagen. Aber wir verfolgen natürlich aufmerksam die kartographische Entwicklung neuer nationaler Gebilde und werden langfristig nicht zögern, sie mit eigenen Katalog-Teilen "anzuerkennen", sobald ein nennenswertes kartographisches Angebot vorliegt. Wir denken auch über die Möglichkeit nach, übergroße Katalog-Teile weiter aufzugliedern, etwa Deutschland in seine Länder. Die aktuelle geographische Gliederung wird mit der 49. Lieferung, Ende 1993, festgeschrieben werden.

Weitere kleinere Änderungen, meist redaktionelle Verbesserungen, wurden und werden ständig integriert. Geblieben ist - trotz unumgänglicher Straffungen - die bibliographische Substanz des Katalogs. Geblieben sind auch die Auswahlkriterien: Qualität, überregionale Bedeutung, Liefermöglichkeit. Wie notwendig und richtig diese Beschränkung war und ist, zeigt eindrucksvoll der jetzige Umfang des Werks, das in 3 dicken Ordnern gerade noch Platz findet. Wir wissen um den Wunsch vieler Benutzer/innen nach einer echten wissenschaftlichen Bibliographie, die auch veraltete, vergriffene oder nicht im Handel befindliche Veröffentlichungen, oder solche von zu speziellem lokalem oder fachlichem Interesse enthielte. Es dürfte jedoch klar sein, daß ein derartiges Werk viele Regale füllen und die wirtschaftliche Kapazität des Handelsunternehmens ILH weit übersteigen würde.

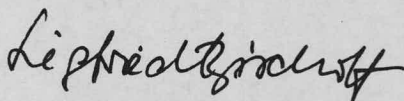
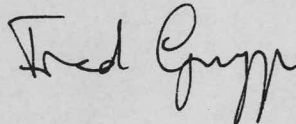
Die Neuauflagen der einzelnen Katalog-Teile folgen keinem starren zeitlichen Schema, sondern ergeben sich nach ihrer Dringlichkeit. Pro Jahr erscheinen ca. 3 Lieferungen, mit ca. revidierten 120-150 Blättern. Die aktuelle Ergänzung zum GeoKatalog 2 stellt nach wie vor der GeoKartenbrief dar, der als Bestandteil des Katalogs im Abonnement inbegriffen ist. Er kommt weiterhin etwa dreimal im Jahr heraus und enthält alle wichtigen Neuerscheinungen auf dem internationalen Markt; er gilt dann zugleich als Nachtrag für die einzelnen Katalog-Teile.

Noch einmal - wie schon in den bisherigen Vorworten - eine Anmerkung zu den Bezugsmöglichkeiten. Die im GeoKatalog 2 aufgeführten Titel sind alle prinzipiell lieferbar, und unsere Fachleute in der Einkaufsabteilung des ILHs tun ihr Bestes, ein möglichst großes Lager dieser Titel zu halten. Sie können dies aber aus einleuchtenden Gründen nur bis zu einer gewissen Grenze tun; es ist gänzlich unmöglich, jeden Titel immer auf Lager zu halten. Mit zunehmendem Alter eines Katalog-Teils steigt auch die Möglichkeit, daß Titel vergriffen sind. Ein Ärgernis sind die oft sehr langen Lieferzeiten. Hier bitten wir zu bedenken, daß die anfallenden Schwierigkeiten nicht nur direkt mit der Ware, sondern auch oft mit der politischen und der Versorgungslage der entsprechenden Länder zusammenhängen, gerade in der Zweiten, Dritten und Vierten Welt. Der Trend geht ja dahin, daß angesichts der horrenden Verschuldung in immer mehr Ländern immer weniger oder gar keine Karten mehr - selbst aus militärischen Mitteln - hergestellt werden. Dabei hätte gerade die Kartographie noch wesentliche Beiträge zur Darstellung so vieler drängender Probleme zu leisten.

Eine andere Folge der weltweiten Verschuldung sind die insgesamt sinkenden Etats der Kartenbibliotheken, sodaß der geowissenschaftliche Kartenmarkt immer enger wird. Wir gehen aber davon aus, daß auch bei geringerer Nachfrage der GeoKatalog 2 dank seiner Qualitäten unverzichtbar bleibt.

Es bleibt uns wiederum, an dieser Stelle einem erfreulich großen Kreis von Katalogbenutzer/innen für seine Mitarbeit zu danken. Ohne ihn hätten wir so manchen Titel in Katalog und Kartenbrief nie oder nur verspätet anzeigen können, wäre so manche redaktionelle Verbesserung unterblieben. Wir hoffen, daß wir die zahlreichen Informationen, die Anregung und die Kritik, die wir nach Möglichkeit beherzigen, auch weiterhin bekommen.

Die Redaktion:



010 Geographical Check List / Geografische Prüfliste

*This geographical check list numerically lists the sections of GeoKatalog 2, with their current editorial data. At present, the catalogue contains 2259 pages on 1347 sheets.
4/2003 (6) means: 4th ed., 2003 (6 pages).*

*Diese geographische Prüfliste führt die Teile des GeoKatalogs 2 numerisch auf, mit ihrem jeweiligen Ausgabestand. Der Katalog umfasst zur Zeit 2599 Seiten auf 1347 Blättern.
4/2003 (6) bedeutet: 4. Aufl., 2003 (6 Seiten).*

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 000 Preface, 3/1993 (2) | 240 Western Europe, 5/2008 (2) | 300 Asia, 5/2014 (8) |
| 010 Geographical Check List,
35/2015 (2) | 241 France, 5/2007 (64) | 310 Southwest Asia, 6/2015 (18) |
| 011 Geographical Subject Index,
14/2015(6) | 242 Belgium, 6/2012 (26) | 311 Turkey, 5/2015 (26) |
| 020 Thematic Numerical Index,
6/2015 (2) | 243 Luxembourg, 6/2011 (6) | 312 Syria, 4/2007 (4) |
| 021 Thematic Subject Index,
11/2015 (4) | 244 Netherlands, 5/2009 (15) | 313 Lebanon, 4/2007 (2) |
| 030 Notes for Use, 5/2011 (4) | 245 Great Britain, 4/2006 (38) | 314 Jordan, 5/2010 (6) |
| 031 Acronyms, 5/2005 (2) | 246 Ireland, 5/2012 (17) | 315 Israel, 5/2012 (18) |
| 032 Glossary, 7/2011 (2) | | 316 Cyprus, 5/2008 (5) |
| 100 Earth, 4/2004 (56) | 250 Northern Europe, 5/2013 (6) | 319 Caucasia, 3/2006 (5) |
| | 251 Denmark, 5/2007 (10) | 321 Saudi Arabia, 4/2006 (3) |
| 200 Europe, 6/2011 (22) | 252 Iceland, 5/2010 (11) | 322 Yemen, 4/2004 (4) |
| 210 Central Europe, 6/2011 (8) | 253 Norway, 5/2014 (30) | 323 Oman, 4/2006 (4) |
| 211 Germany, 4/2010 (35) | 254 Sweden, 4/2001 (14) | 324 Gulf States, 1/2005 (4) |
| 212 Schleswig-Holstein & Hamburg,
3/2009 (18) | 255 Finland, 5/2007 (25) | 327 Iraq, 5/2014 (3) |
| 213 Lower Saxony & Bremen,
3/2007 (19) | 256 Faeroes, 5/2008 (2) | 329 Iran, 4/2005 (12) |
| 214 North Rhine-Westphalia, 3/2010
(26) | 260 Eastern Europe, 6/2012 (7) | 330 South Asia, 5/2013 (7) |
| 215 Rhineland-Palatinate &
Saarland, 3/2008 (27) | 261 Poland, 4/2005 (36) | 331 India, 5/2015 (65) |
| 216 Hesse, 3/2008 (15) | 262 Czechia, 5/2013 (64) | 332 Sri Lanka, 4/2009 (6) |
| 217 Baden-Württemberg, 3/2008
(31) | 263 Slovakia, 3/2014 (22) | 333 Pakistan, 4/2007 (8) |
| 218 Bavaria, 3/2008 (28) | 267 Ukraine & Moldavia, 3/2006 (8) | 334 Afghanistan, 5/2013 (11) |
| 219 Thuringia, 3/2008 (16) | 268 Byelorussia, 3/2014 (8) | 335 Kashmir, 3/2013 (6) |
| 220 Saxony, 3/2007 (21) | 269 European Russia, 3/2005 (5) | 336 Nepal, 5/2012 (16) |
| 221 Saxony-Anhalt, 4/2009 (20) | 271 Estonia, 2/2004 (7) | 337 Bhutan, 5/2009 (2) |
| 222 Brandenburg & Berlin, 3/2008
(23) | 272 Latvia, 3/2005 (6) | 338 Himalaya, 3/2009 (3) |
| 223 Mecklenburg-Vorpommern,
3/2009 (12) | 273 Lithuania, 2/2004 (4) | 339 Bangladesh, 5/2013 (13) |
| 224 Switzerland, 5/2009 (24) | 280 Southeastern Europe, 3/2012 (5) | 340 East Asia, 6/2013 (3) |
| 225 Liechtenstein, 4/2008 (2) | 281 Hungary, 5/2012 (29) | 341 Japan, 3/2000 (22) |
| 226 Austria, 6/2010 (22) | 282 Romania, 3/2006 (8) | 342 China, 5/2010 (23) |
| 229 Alps, 5/2008 (6) | 284 Bulgaria, 4/2006 (5) | 343 Taiwan, 3/1997 (4) |
| | 285 Western Balkans, 4/2002 (8) | 344 Hong Kong & Macau, 8/2011 (8) |
| 232 Greece, 5/2006 (17) | 286 Croatia, 3/2013 (19) | 345 Korea, 4/2002 (4) |
| 235 Italy, 5/2011 (58) | 287 Slovenia, 4/2013 (11) | 346 Mongolia, 4/2013 (9) |
| 236 Spain, 6/2009 (61) | 289 Albania, 4/2012 (11) | |
| 237 Portugal, 5/2007 (15) | | 350 Southeast Asia, 5/2013 (8) |
| 238 Malta, 5/2009 (1) | | 351 Myanmar, 4/2007 (2) |
| 239 Andorra, 3/2009 (3) | | 352 Thailand, 5/2014 (34) |
| | | 353 Cambodia, 5/2009 (2) |
| | | 354 Laos, 5/2011 (9) |
| | | 355 Vietnam, 4/2012 (15) |
| | | 356 Malaysia & Brunei, 3/1997 (8) |
| | | 357 Singapore, 5/2011 (2) |
| | | 358 Philippines, 4/2014 (22) |
| | | 359 Indonesia & East Timor,
5/2015 (33) |
| | | |
| | | 370 North Asia, 4/2000 (21) |
| | | 380 Central Asia, 2/2000 (6) |



010 Geographical Check List / Geografische Prüfliste

- 400 Australia, 4/2007 (39)
430 New Zealand, 4/2006 (19)
440 Papua New Guinea, 4/2007 (8)
- 500 Africa, 4/2004 (9)
510 North Africa, 5/2013 (4)
511 Egypt, 4/2013 (11)
512 Libya, 3/1999 (3)
513 Tunisia, 3/1998 (4)
514 Algeria, 4/2005 (16)
515 Morocco, 3/2000 (18)
- 520 West Africa, 4/2007 (4)
521 Western Sahara, 4/2010 (2)
522 Mauritania, 4/2010 (3)
523 Senegal, 4/2008 (4)
524 Mali, 4/2008 (3)
525 Gambia, 4/2010 (2)
527 Guinea, 4/2008 (4)
528 Sierra Leone, 4/2006 (2)
529 Liberia, 4/2010 (3)
530 Ivory Coast, 4/2010 (5)
531 Ghana, 4/2010 (5)
532 Burkina Faso, 4/2008 (6)
533 Togo, 4/2008 (3)
534 Benin, 4/2009 (4)
535 Nigeria, 4/2011 (3)
536 Niger, 3/2005 (6)
- 540 East Africa, 4/2004 (2)
541 Sudan, 3/1999 (6)
542 Ethiopia & Eritrea, 4/2012 (8)
543 Djibouti, 4/2006 (2)
544 Somalia, 5/2010 (4)
545 Uganda, 4/2015 (9)
546 Tanzania, 4/2010 (6)
547 Kenya, 4/2011 (11)
549 Mozambique, 4/2011 (14)
- 550 Southern Africa, 4/2006 (3)
551 South Africa, 4/2006 (12)
552 Namibia, 4/2006 (5)
553 Botswana, 4/2011 (12)
554 Lesotho, 4/2011 (6)
555 Swaziland, 4/2011 (4)
557 Zimbabwe, 4/2011 (10)
558 Zambia, 4/2012 (12)
559 Malawi, 4/2011 (7)
- 560 Central Africa, 4/2009 (2)
561 Angola, 4/2008 (4)
562 DR Congo, 4/2013 (14)
563 Congo, 4/2006 (2)
564 Gabon, 3/2004 (4)
565 Equatorial Guinea & São Tomé
and Príncipe, 4/2008 (2)
566 Cameroon, 4/2010 (7)
567 Central African Republic, 4/2009
(3)
568 Chad, 4/2009 (3)
569 Rwanda, 4/2009 (2)
570 Burundi, 4/2009 (5)
- 600 Americas, 4/2004 (2)
610 North America, 4/2003 (8)
620 Canada, 3/1998 (34)
630 United States, 2/1997 (66)
631 Alaska, 3/1999 (12)
- 640 Middle America, 5/2005 (2)
641 Mexico, 4/2006 (22)
642 Guatemala, 5/2010 (8)
643 Honduras, 4/2006 (7)
644 El Salvador, 4/2004 (3)
645 Nicaragua, 3/2005 (4)
646 Costa Rica, 4/2006 (4)
647 Panama, 4/2008 (5)
648 Belize, 4/2010 (2)
650 West Indies, 5/2005 (2)
651 Cuba, 3/2000 (3)
652 Jamaica, 4/2008 (2)
653 Haiti, 4/2008 (2)
654 Dominican Republic, 5/2015 (9)
655 Puerto Rico, 4/2003 (3)
656 Bahamas, 4/2010 (2)
657 Lesser Antilles, 6/2012 (8)
658 Guadeloupe & Martinique,
5/2015 (5)
659 Trinidad & Tobago, 4/2010 (3)
- 670 South America, 5/2009 (4)
671 Venezuela, 4/2005 (8)
672 Colombia, 5/2010 (16)
673 Ecuador, 4/2006 (7)
674 Guyana, 3/2003 (4)
675 Surinam, 4/2008 (2)
676 French Guiana, 5/2008 (5)
681 Brazil, 4/2015 (82)
682 Peru, 5/2012 (13)
683 Bolivia, 5/2012 (13)
691 Argentina, 4/2011 (21)
692 Uruguay, 4/2005 (4)
693 Paraguay, 4/2001 (4)
694 Chile, 4/2010 (18)
- 700 Polar Regions, 4/2006 (1)
710 Arctic, 5/2008 (3)
711 Greenland, 5/2013 (17)
712 Svalbard, 5/2009 (7)
713 Barents Sea, 3/2012 (2)
720 Antarctica, 5/2014 (26)
730 Oceans, 5/2009 (5)
740 Pacific, 4/2004 (8)
741 Bering Sea, 3/2011 (2)
746 Solomon Islands, 4/2002 (6)
747 Vanuatu, 5/2010 (4)
748 New Caledonia, 5/2007 (4)
750 Polynesia, 4/2003 (2)
751 Hawaii, 4/2005 (8)
752 Fiji, 4/2013 (9)
753 French Polynesia, 5/2007 (4)
754 Cook Islands, 3/2003 (2)
756 Samoa, 4/2008 (2)
758 Tonga, 4/2005 (2)
760 Micronesia, 4/2011 (4)
761 Kiribati, 3/2003 (2)
- 770 Indian Ocean, 5/2009 (5)
772 Madagascar, 5/2009 (6)
773 Seychelles, 4/2002 (2)
774 Mauritius, 5/2011 (2)
775 Reunion, 5/2006 (2)
776 Comoros, 4/2007 (2)
- 780 Atlantic, 5/2013 (6)
781 Mediterranean Sea, 5/2010 (7)
783 North Sea, 6/2012 (4)
784 Baltic Sea, 5/2008 (2)
786 Azores & Madeira, 5/2007 (2)
787 Canary Islands, 6/2014 (18)
789 South Atlantic Islands, 5/2012
(3)
791 Falkland Islands, 4/2010 (2)
792 Cape Verde, 4/2008 (3)
793 Bermuda, 2/2005 (1)
- 900 Space, 4/2004 (2)
910 Solar System, 3/2004 (1)
920 Planets, 2/1999 (2)
921 Mercury, 3/1998 (2)
922 Venus, 4/2009 (2)
923 Moon, 4/2004 (2)
924 Mars, 4/2009 (7)
925 Jupiter, 3/2011 (2)



This part of the index refers to the three-figure numbers which structure GeoKatalog 2. It contains: 1. the geographical names of the available sections; 2. the independent areas which have no catalogue section of their own (e.g. Niue); 3. larger areas which extend over several countries (e.g. the Andes); 4. areas whose geographical or political classification may be litigious (e.g. Macedonia); 5. former or outdated toponyms (e.g. Upper Volta). Not indicated are geographical units (such as physiographic regions, mountain ranges, islands, towns, administrative units) which can be clearly identified as being a part of a country or area in the catalogue. Thus, this geographical index is for your guidance only, and does not represent a real register such as you may find it in a good atlas.

The listing of the subjects is multilingual, that means that each subject is indicated in English, in its original language(s), and in German.

Dieser Teil des Registers verweist auf die 3stelligen geographischen Nummern, nach denen sich der GeoKatalog 2 gliedert. Das Register enthält: 1. die geographischen Namen der vorhandenen Katalog-Teile; 2. selbständige Gebiete und Territorien ohne eigenen Katalog-Teil (z.B. Niue); 3. Großräume, die mehrere Länder umfassen (z.B. die Anden); 4. Gebiete, deren Einordnung geographisch oder politisch strittig sein könnte (z.B. Mazedonien); 5. ältere oder ehemalige Schreibweisen (z.B. Obervolta). Nicht enthalten sind geographische Einheiten (Landschaften, Gebirge, Inseln, Städte, Verwaltungseinheiten), die klar einem Land oder Gebiet im Katalog zugeordnet werden können. Dieses Stichwortregister dient also nur zur Orientierung im GeoKatalog 2 und stellt kein echtes geographisches Register dar, wie es etwa in einem guten Atlas zu finden ist.

Die Stichworte sind, d.h. jeweils englisch, in den Originalsprachen, und deutsch.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| A çores 786 | Ao Maohi 753 | Bälgarija 284 |
| Ägypten 511 | Aomen 344 | Balears / Baleares / Balearen 236 |
| Äquatorialguinea 565 | Aotearoa 430 | Balkan / Balkans 280 |
| Ärmelkanal 240 | Appalachen / Appalachian Mountains 610 | Baltic Sea / 784 |
| Äthiopien 542 | Arab Countries 310/510 | Baltic States / Baltijas Valstis / Baltijos Valstybes / Baltikum / Balti Riigid 260 |
| Afar 542/543 | Arabia 310 | Bangladesch / Bangladesh / <i>Bangla Desh</i> 339 |
| <i>Afghānestān</i> / Afghanistan 334 | Arabian Gulf 324 | Barbados 657 |
| Africa / Afrika / Afrique 500 | Arabian Peninsula 310 | Barbuda 657 |
| Afrique centrale 560 | Arabian Sea 770 | Barents Sea / Barentsmeer 713 |
| Afrique de l'ouest / occidentale 520 | Arabien 310 | Baskenland 236/241 |
| <i>al-'Arabiya as-Sa'ādiya</i> 321 | Arabische Halbinsel 310 | Bavaria / Bayern 218 |
| Alaska 631 | Arabische Länder 310/510 | Bear Island 712 |
| Alba 245 | Arabischer Golf 324 | Bechuanaland 553 |
| <i>al-Bahrayn</i> 324 | Arabisches Meer 770 | <i>Belarus'</i> 268 |
| Albania / Albanien 289 | <i>'Arabiya as-Sa'ūdiya</i> 321 | Belau 760 |
| Aldabra 773 | Arab World 510 | Belgian Congo 562 |
| Aläuten / Aleutian Islands 631/741 | Aral Sea / Aralsee 380 | België / Belgien / Belgique / Belgium 242 |
| Algeria / Algérie / Algerien 514 | Arctic 710 | Belize 648 |
| <i>al-Imārāt al-'Arabiya al-Muttahida</i> 324 | Arctic Ocean 710 | Belorussia 268 |
| <i>al-'Irāq</i> 327 | Argentina / Argentinien 691 | Benelux 240 |
| <i>al-Jazā'ir</i> 514 | Arktis 710 | Bengal / Bengalen 331/339 |
| <i>al-Maghrib</i> 510 | Armenia / Armenien / <i>Armjanija</i> 319 | Benin / Bénin 534 |
| <i>al-qarn al-'afriqī</i> 540 | Ascension 789 | Berg-Karabach 319 |
| Alpen / Alps 229 | Aserbaidshjan 319/329 | Beringmeer / Bering Sea 741 |
| Alto Adige 235 | Asia / Asien 300 | Berlin 222 |
| <i>al-Urdunn</i> 314 | Asowsches Meer 781 | Bermuda 793 |
| <i>al-Yaman</i> 322 | <i>as-Sahra'</i> <i>al-Gharbī</i> 521 | Bessarabia / Bessarabien 267 |
| Amazonas 681 | <i>as-Sūdān</i> 541 | <i>Bhārat</i> 331 |
| America 600 | Atlantic / Atlantik 780 | Bhutan 337 |
| América Central 640 | Atlas 510 | Bielarús 268 |
| América Latina 670 | Auckland Island 430 | Bioco 565 |
| American Samoa 756 | Australasia 400 | Birma 351 |
| Americas / Amerika 600 | Australia / Australien 400 | Bismarck-Archipel / Bismarck Archipelago 440 |
| Amerikanisch Samoa 756 | Austria 226 | Bjelorußland 268 |
| Amiranten / Amirantes 773 | Ayiti 653 | Bjørnøya 712 |
| Amsterdam, Île 770 | Azania 551 | Black Sea 781 |
| Andamanen / Andaman Islands 331/770 | <i>Azarbaiyan</i> / Azerbaijan / <i>Azərbaycan Respublikası</i> / <i>Azerbajdžan</i> 319/329 | <i>B'lgarija</i> 284 |
| Anden / Andes 670 | Azoren / Azores 786 | Bodensee 210 / 217 / 224 |
| Andorra / Andorre 239 | Azov, Sea of 781 | Bohemia / Böhmen 262 |
| Angola 561 | | Bolivia / Bolivien 683 |
| Anguilla 657 | | Bophuthatswana 551 |
| Antarctica / Antarktis 720 | B aden-Württemberg 217 | Borneo 356/359 |
| Antigua 657 | Bäreninsel 712 | |
| Antillen / Antilles 650 | Bahamas 656 | |
| Antipodes Island 430 | Bahrain / <i>Bahrayn</i> 324 | |



011 Geographical Subject Index / Geografisches Stichwortregister

- Bosna i Hercegovina / Bosnia and Herzegovina / Bosnien und Herzegowina 285
 Botsuana / Botswana 553
 Boucle du Niger 524
 Bounty Island 430
 Bouvetøya 789
 Brandenburg 222
 Brasil / Brasilien / Brazil 681
 BRD 211
 Breizh 241
 Bremen 213
 Bretagne 241
 Britain 245
 British Commonwealth 100
 British Guiana 674
 British Honduras 648
 British Isles 245
 Brittany 241
 Brunei 356
 Bulgarien / Bulgarien 284
 Bundesrepublik Deutschland 211
 Burkina Faso 532
 Burma 351
 Burundi 570
 Byelorussia 268
- C**abo Verde 792
 Caicos Islands 656
 Callisto 925
 Cambodia 353
 Cameroon / Cameroun 566
 Campbell Island 430
 Canada 620
 Canal Zone 647
 Canarias / Canary Islands 787
 Cape Verde 792
 Caribbean 650
 Caribbean Sea 640/650
 Carolines 760/761
 Carpathian Mountains 260/280
 Caspian Sea 380
 Catalonia / Cataluña / Catalunya 236/241
 Caucasia 319
 Cayman Islands 652
 Centrafrique 567
 Central Africa 560
 Central African Republic 567
 Central America 640
 Central Asia 380
 Central Asian Mountains 335/338/380
 Central Europe 210
 Čechy 262
 Česká Republika / Česko 262
 Československo 262
 Ceylon 332
 Chad 568
 Chagos 770
 Channel Islands 245
 Chile 694
 China 342
 China, Republic of 343
 Choson 345
 Christmas Island 770
- CIS 370
 Ciskei 551
 Coco, Isla del 646
 Cocos (Keeling) Islands 770
 Colombia 672
 Commonwealth of Independent States 370
 Comores / Comoros 776
 Congo (Democratic Republic of, République démocratique du, Congo Belge, Congo-Kinshasa) 562
 Congo (Republic of, République du, Congo-Brazzaville) 563
 Congo (river) 560
 Constance, Lake 210 / 217 / 224
 Cook Islands / Cook-Inseln 754
 Cordillera de los Andes 670
 Corée 345
 Corse / Corsica 241
 Costa Rica 646
 Côte d'Ivoire 530
 ČR 262
 Crna Gora 285
 Crimea 267
 Croatia 286
 Crozet, Îles 770
 ČSFR / ČSR / ČSSR 262
 Cuba 651
 Cymru 245
 Cyprus 316
 Czechia 262
 Czechoslovakia 262
 Czech Republic 262
- D**ahomé / Dahomey 534
 Dalmatia / Dalmatien 285/286
 Dänemark / Danmark 251
 Danube 280
 DDR 211
 Democratic Republic of Congo, République démocratique du Congo, Demokratische Republik Kongo 562
 Denmark 251
 Deutsche Demokratische Republik 211
 Deutschland 211
 Diego Garcia 770
 Djibouti 543
 Dominica 657
 Dominican Republic / Dominikanische Republik 654
 Donau 280
 Dronning Maud Land 720
 Druk-Yul 337
 Dschammu 335
 Dschibuti 543
 Duwal al-Khalij 324
- E**arth 100
 East Africa 540
 East Asia 340
 Easter Island 750
 Eastern Europe 260
 East Germany 211
- East Prussia 261/269
 East Timor 359
 Ecuador 673
 Eesti 271
 Egypt 511
 Eifel 214/ 215 / 242
 Éire 246
 Éire Thuaidh 246
 Eismeer 700
 Ekuador 673
 Elfenbeinküste 530
 Elláda / Ellás 232
 Ellice-Inseln / Ellice Islands 750
 El Salvador 644
 England 245
 English Channel 240
 Equatorial Guinea 565
 Erde 100
 Erdely 282
 Eritrea / Ertra / Erythräa 542
 España 236
 Estland / Estonia 271
 Ethiopia / Etyop'ya 542
 Eurasia / Eurasien 300
 Europa (continent) 200
 Europa (Jupiter moon) 925
 Europäische Sowjetunion 260
 Europäisches Russland 269
 Europe 200
 European Russia 269
 European Soviet Union 260
 Euskadi / Euskal Herria 236/241
 Evropejskaja čast' SSSR 260
 Evropejskaja Rossija 269
- F**ærøerne / Faeroes 256
 Falistin 315
 Falkland Islands 791
 Falkland Islands Dependencies 720
 Far East 340
 Färöer / Faroes 256
 Farquhar 773
 Federal Republic of Germany 211
 Federated States of Micronesia 760
 Fernando Poo 565
 Ferner Osten 340
 Fidschi / Fiji 752
 Filipinas 358
 Finland / Finnland 255
 Formosa 343
 Føroyar 256
 France / Frankreich 241
 Franz-Josef-Land 269
 Französisch Guayana 676
 Französisch Polynesien 753
 Französische Süd- und Antarktisgebiete 770
 French Congo 563
 French Guiana 676
 French Polynesia 753
 French Southern and Antarctic Lands 770
 Futuna 750
- G**abon / Gabun 564
 Galápagos 673



Galaxien / Galaxies 900
Galicia / Galizien 236/260
Gambia 525
Ganymed / Ganymede 925
Garhwal 331
Gemeinschaft Unabhängiger Staaten 370
Georgia / Georgien 319/630
German Democratic Republic 211
Germany 211
Gesellschaftsinseln 753
Gestirne 900
Ghana 531
Gharabagh, Lerhnayin 319
Gibraltar 236
Gilbert-Inseln / Gilbert Islands 761
Golf, Arabischer / Persischer 324
Golfe de Gascogne 241
Golfstaaten 324
Golf von Mexiko 640
Gondwana 100
Gough Island 789
Great Britain 245
Greater Antilles 650
Great Lakes 610
Greece 232
Greenland 711
Greenland Sea 710
Grenada 657
Grenadinen / Grenadines 657
Griechenland 232
Grønland / Grönland 711
Großbritannien 245
Große Antillen 650
Große Seen 610
Grusinien / *Gruzija* / Gruzinia 319
Guadeloupe 658
Guam 760
Guatemala 642
Guayanas / Guianas 670
Guiné 527
Guinea 527
Guinea Ecuatorial 565
Guiné-Bissau 527
Guinée 527
Gulf, The 324
Gulf of Mexico 640
Gulf States 324
GUS 370
Guyana 674
Guyane Française 676

Haiti / Haïti 653
Hamburg 212
Han Kuk 345
Harz 213 / 221 / 219
Haute-Volta 532
Hawaii / Hawai'i 751
Hayastan 319
Heard and McDonald Islands 770
Heavens 900
Heiliges Land 315
Hellás 232
Hemisphären / Hemispheres 100
Hercegovina / Herzegovina / Herzegowina 285

Hesse / Hessen 216
Heung Gong 344
Himalaya 338
Himmel 900
Hindukusch / Hindu Kush 334
Hinterindien 350
Hispaniola 653 / 654
Hoggar 514
Holy Land 315
Honduras 643
Honduras, British 648
Hong Kong / Hongkong 344
Horn von Afrika / Horn of Africa 540
Hrvatska 285
Hungary 281

Iapetus 730
Iberian Peninsula / Iberische Halbinsel 236
Iceland 252
Ilangai 332
Île Maurice 774
Îles de la Société 753
Îles éparses 770
Îles Marquises 753
Ilhas Selvagens 786
Imārāt al-'Arabiya al-Muttahida 324
India 331
Indian Ocean 770
Indian Subcontinent 330
Indien 331
Indischer Ozean 770
Indischer Subkontinent 330
Indochina 350
Indonesia / Indonesien 359
Io 925
Irak 327
Iran / *Irān* 329
Iraq / *'Irāq* 327
Ireland 246
Irian Jaya 359
Irische See / Irish Sea 245
Irland 246
Island / Ísland 252
Isla del Coco 646
Islas Canarias 787
Islas Malvinas 791
Israel 315
Istra / Istria / Istrien 285/286
Italia / Italien / Italy 235
Ītyōppyā 542
Ivory Coast 530

Jamaica / Jamaika 652
Jammu 335
Jan Mayen 712
Janūb al-Yaman 322
Japan 341
Java 359
Jazā'ir 514
Jemen 322
Jibuti 543
Jordan / Jordanien 314
Juan de Fuca 610
Jugoslavija / Jugoslawien 285
Jumhūriya as-Sahrā' 521

Jungferinseln 657
Jupiter 925

Kalaallit Nunaat 711
Kaimaninseln 652
Kaliningrad Area / *Kaliningradskaja oblast'* 269
Kambodscha 353
Kamerun 566
Kampuchea 353
Kanada 620
Kanakia 748
Kanalinseln 245
Kanalzone 647
Kanaren / Kanarische Inseln 787
Kapverden / Kapverdische Inseln 792
Karabagh, Mountainous 319
Karakoram / Karakorum 335
Kariba 557 / 558
Karibik 650
Karibisches Meer 640 / 650
Karolinen 760 / 761
Karpaten 260 / 280
Kasachstan 380
Kaschmir / Kashmir / *Kashmīr* 335
Kaspisches Meer 380
Katar 324
Katalonien 235/241
Kaukasien 319
Kaukasus / *Kavkaz* 319
Kazahstan / Kazakhstan 380
Kenia / Kenya 547
Kerguelen 770
Kermadec 430
Khalij-e Fars 324
Kibris / *Kipros* 316
Kirghizia / Kirgisien / *Kirgizija* 380
Kiribati 761
Kleine Antillen 657
Kolumbien 672
Komoren 776
Kongo (Demokratische Republik Kongo, Belgisch-Kongo, Kongo-Kinshasa, Zaïre) 562
Kongo (Republik Kongo, Kongo-Brazzaville, Französisch-Kongo) 563
Königsberger Gebiet 269
Kordilleren 670
Korea 345
Korsika 241
Kosova / Kosovo 285
Kostarika 646
Krim 267
Kroatien 286
Krym 267
Kuba 651
Kumaon / Kumaun 331
Kurdistan 310
Kurilen / Kuril Islands 341/370
Kuwait / *Kuwayt* 324
Kýpros 316
Kyrgyzstan 380
Laccadives 331



011 Geographical Subject Index / Geografisches Stichwortregister

- Lac Tchad 568
Ladakh 335
Lake Chad 568
Lake of Constance 210 / 217 / 218 / 224
Lake Victoria 540
Lào / Laos 354
La Plata 670
Lapland 250
Lakkadiven / Lakshadweep 331
La Réunion 775
Lateinamerika / Latin America 670
Latvia / Latvija 272
Laurasia / Laurasien 100
Lebanon 313
Lerhnayin Gharabagh 319
Lesotho 554
Lesser Antilles 657
Lettland 272
Lëtzebuerg 243
Libanon 313
Liberia 529
Lībiya / Libya / Libyen 512
Liechtenstein 225
Lietuva 273
Limburg 242/244
Line Islands 761
Litauen / Lithuania 273
Livland / Livonia 271
Logone 566/568
Lofoten 253
Lord Howe 400
Low Countries 240
Lower Saxony 213
Lubnān 313
Luxembourg / Luxemburg 243 / 242
- M**acao / Macau 344
Macedonia 232 / 285
Macquarie 400
Macronesia 786
Madagascar / Madagasikara / Madagaskar 772
Madeira 786
Maghreb / *Maghrib* 510
Magyarország 281
Mähren 262
Makao 344
Makedonija 285
Makronesien 786
Malawi / Malaŵi 559
Malaysia 356
Maldives / Malediven 770
Malgache, République 772
Mali 524
Malta 238
Malvinas / Malwinen 791
Manche 240
Marianas / Marianen 760
Maroc / Marokko 515
Marquesas / Marquises, Îles 753
Mars 924
Marshall Islands 760
Martinique 658
Mascarenes / Maskarenen 774 / 775
Mauretania 522
- Maurice 774
Mauritania / Mauritanie 522
Mauritius 774
Mayotte 776
McDonald Islands 770
Mazedonien 232/285
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern 223
Mediterranean Sea 781
Mekong 350
Melanesia / Melanesien 740
Memel 273
Mercury / Merkur 921
Mesopotamia / Mesopotamien 327
Mexico / México / Mexiko 641
Micronesia 760
Middle America 640
Middle East 310 / 330
Mikronesien 760
Miquelon 620
Misr 511
Mittelamerika 640
Mitteleuropa 210
Mittelmeer 781
Mittlerer Osten 310/330
Moçambique 549
Moldavia / Moldawien / *Moldova* 267
Moluccas / Molukken 359
Monaco 241
Mond 923
Mongol / Mongolia / Mongolei 346
Montenegro 285
Montserrat 657
Moon 923
Morava / Moravia 262
Morocco 515
Mosambik / Mozambique / Msumbiji 549
Mountainous Karabagh 319
Muang Thai 352
Mūrīṭāniya 522
Myanma Naingngan 351
Myanmar 351
- N**agorny Karabagh 319
Naher Osten 310
Namibia / Namibië 552
Naoero / Nauru 760
Near East 310
Nederland 244
Nederlands Antillen 657
Nepal / *Nepā*/336
Neptun / Neptune 920
Netherlands 244
Netherlands Antilles 657
Neue Hebriden 747
Neuguinea 440
Neukaledonien 748
Neuseeland 430
Nevis 657
New Caledonia 748
New Guinea 440
New Hebrides 747
New Zealand 430
Ngwane 555
Nicaragua 645
Nicobar Islands 331/770
- Niederlande 244
Niederländische Antillen 657
Niedersachsen 213
Niger (river) 520
Niger (state) 536
Nigeria 535
Nigerknie 524
Nihon 341
Nikaragua 645
Nikobaren 331/770
Nil / Nile 510/540
Nippon 341
Niue 750
Niugini 440
Nordafrika 510
Nordamerika 610
Nordasien 370
Nordeuropa 250
Nordirland 246
Nordjemen 322
Nordkorea 345
Nördliche Marianen 760
Nördliches Eismeer 710
Nordpol 710
Nordrhein-Westfalen 214
Nordsee 783
Nordvietnam 355
Norfolk Island 750
Norge 253
North Africa 510
North America 510
North Asia 370
Northern Europe 250
Northern Ireland 246
Northern Mariana Islands 760
North Korea 345
North Polar Ocean 710
North Pole 710
North Rhine-Westphalia 214
North Sea 783
North Vietnam 355
North Yemen 322
Norway / Norwegen 253
Norwegian Sea 710/780
Nouvelle-Calédonie 748
Nouvelles-Hébrides 747
Novaja Zemlja / Novaya Zemlya / Nowaja Semlja 269
- O**bervolta 532
Oceania 740
Océanie Française 740
Oceans 730
Oman 323
O Moon 344
Ostafrika 540
Ostasien 340
Ostdeutschland 211
Osterinsel 750
Österreich 226
Osteuropa 260
Ostpreußen 261/269
Ostsee 784
Osttimor 359
O'zbekiston Respublikasi 380
Ozeane 730



- Ozeanien 740
Pacific 740
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the 760
País Vasco 236/241
Pakistan / *Pākistān* 333
Palästina 315
Palau 760
Palestine 315
Pamir 380
Panama / Panamá 647
Papua-Neuguinea / Papua New Guinea / Papuaniugini 440
Paracel Islands 350
Paraguay 693
Patagonia / Patagonien 691 / 694
Pays Basque 236/241
Pazifik 740
Península Ibérica 236
Persia 329
Persian Gulf 324
Persien 329
Persischer Golf 324
Peru / Perú 682
Peter I Øy 720
Philippinen / Philippines / Pilipinas 358
Pireneos / Pirineus 236/241
Pitcairn 750
Planeten / Planets 920
Pluto 920
Poland 261
Polargebiete 700
Polar Oceans 700
Polar Regions / Pole 700
Polen 261
Poles 700
Polska 261
Polynesia 750
Polynésie Française 753
Polynésien 750
Pomerania / Pommern 223/261
Portoriko 655
Portugal 237
Prathet Thai 352
Preußen 211
Príncipe 565
Prussia 211
Puerto Rico 655
Pye Tawngsu Myanma Naingngan 351
Pyidaungsu Thamada Myanmar Naing-Ngan-Daw 351
Pyrenäen / Pyrenees / Pyrénées 236 / 241

Qatar / Qatar 324
Qomor 776
Québec 620

Rapa Nui 750
Red Sea 770
República Dominicana 654
Republic of Sahara 521
Republic of South Africa / Republiek van Suid-Afrika 551
Republic of Congo, République du Congo, Republik Kongo 563
Republik Sahara 521
Republik Südafrika 551
République Centrafricaine 567
Reunion / Réunion 775
Rhein 210
Rheinland-Pfalz 215
Rhin / Rhine 210
Rhineland-Palatinate 215
Rhodesia / Rhodesien 557
Rockall 780
Rocky Mountains 610
Rodrigues 774
Romania / România 282
Rossija 370
Rossija, Evropejskaja 269
Rossijskaja platforma 260
Rotes Meer 770
Ruanda 569
Ruanda-Urundi 569
Rumänien 282
Russia 370
Russia, European 269
Russian Platform / Russische Tafel 260
Russland 370
Russland, Europäisches 269
Ruwenzori 545
Rwanda 569
Ryu-Kyu-Inseln/Islands 341

Saarland 215
Sachsen 220
Sachsen-Anhalt 221
Sahara (desert) 510
Sáhara Español 521
Sahara (Republic of / Republik) 521
Sahara (Southern Algeria) 514
Sahel 500/520
Sahrā' al-Gharbī 521
Saint-Barthélémy 658
Saint Christopher 657
Saint Helena 789
Saint Kitts 657
Saint Lucia 657
Saint Martin 658 / 657
Saint-Paul, Île 770
Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon 620
Saint Vincent 657
Sakharthwelo 319
Salomonen 746
Salvador, El 644
Sambia 558
Samoa / Sâmoa 756
Sâmoa i Sisifo 756
San Marino 235
São Tomé e Príncipe 565
Saturn 920
Saudi Arabia / Saudi-Arabien 321
Saxony 220
Saxony-Anhalt 221
Scandinavia 250
Schlesien 261
Schleswig-Holstein 212
Schottland 245
Schwarzes Meer 781
Schweden 254
Schweiz 224
Scotland 245
Sea of Azov 781
Selvagens, Ilhas 786
Senegal / Sénégal 523
Senegambia / Senegambien 523
Serbia / Serbien 285
Seschellen / Sesel 773
Severnaja Azija 370
Seychelles 773
Shetland Islands 245
Shqipëri 289
Siberia / *Sibir'* / Sibirien 370
Siebenbürgen 282
Sierra Leone 528
Sikkim 331
Silesia 261
Simbabwe 557
Sinai 511
Singapore / Singapur / Singapura 357
Sinkiang 342 / 380
Sint Maarten 657 / 658
Skandinavien 250
Sky 900
Slavonia / Slawonien 286
Slovakia 263
Slovenia / Slovenija 287
Slovensko / Slowakei 263
Slowenien 287
Snares Islands 430
SNG 370
Society Islands 753
Sodruzhestvo Nezavisimyh Gosudarstv 370
Sokotra 322
Solar System 910
Solomon Islands 746
Somalia 544
Sonne / Sonnensystem 910
Soomaaliya 544
Soqotra 322
South Africa, Republic of 551
South America 670
South Asia 330
South Atlantic Islands 789
South China Sea 342/350
Southeast Asia 350
Southeastern Europe 280
Southern Africa 550
Southern Europe 781
Southern Ocean 720
South Georgia 789
South Korea 345
South Orkneys 720
South Polar Ocean 720
South Pole 720
South Sandwich Islands 789
South Shetland Islands 720
South Tyrol 235
South Vietnam 355
Southwest Asia 310
South Yemen 322
Soviet Union / Sowjetunion 370



011 Geographical Subject Index / Geografisches Stichwortregister

- Space 900
 Spain / Spanien 236
 Spanish Sahara 521
 Spitsbergen / Spitzbergen 712
 Spratly Islands 350
Srbija 285
Srednjaja Azija 380
 Sri Lanka 332
SSSR 370
 Stars 900
 State of the Vatican City / Stato della Città del Vaticano / Status Civitatis Vaticanæ 235
 Sterne 900
 Sudan 541
 Sudeten / Sudety 261/262
 Südafrika 550
 Südafrika, Republik 551
 Südamerika 670
 Südasiens 330
 Südatlantische Inseln 789
 Südchinesisches Meer 342/350
 Südeuropa 781
 Südgeorgien 789
 Südjemen 322
 Südkorea 345
 Südliches Afrika 550
 Südliches Eismeer 720
 Südostasien 350
 Südosteuropa 280
 Südpol 720
 Südsee 740
 Südtirol 235
 Südvietnam 355
 Südwestafrika 552
 Südwestasien 310
 Suid-Afrika, Republiek van 551
 Suidwes-Afrika 552
 Suisse 224
 Sumatra / Sumatera 359
 Sun 910
 Suomi 255
Suqutṛā 322
 Sumatra 359
 Surinam / Suriname 675
Sūriya 312
 Svalbard 712
 Sverige 254
 Svizra / Svizzera 224
 Swasiland / Swasiland 555
 Sweden 254
 Switzerland 224
 Syria / Syrien 312
- TAAF** 770
 Tadschikistan / *Tadžikistan* 380
Tae Han 345
 Tahiti 753
 Taiwan / *T'aiwan* 343
 Tajikistan 380
 Tansania / Tanzania 546
 Tchad 568
 Terre Adélie 720
 Terres Australes et Antarctiques Françaises 770
 Tethys 730
- Thailand 352
 Tharr 330
 Thüringen / Thuringia 219
Tianshan 380
 Tibesti 568
 Tibet 342/380
 Tienschan / Tien Shan 380
 Timor / Timor Leste / Timor Timur 359
 Tobago 659
 Togo 533
 Tokelau 750
 Tonga 758
 Transcaucasia / Transkaukasien 319
 Transkei 551
 Transylvania 282
 Trinidad 659
 Tristan da Cunha 789
 Tromelin 770
 Tropen / Tropics 100
 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 760
 Tschad 568
 Tschadsee 568
 Tschechei / Tschechien / Tschechische Republik 262
 Tschechoslowakei 262
 Tuamotu 753
 Tubuai 753
 Tunesien / *Tūnis* / Tunisia / Tunisie 513
 Türkei / Turkey / Türkiye 311
 Turkmenia / Turkmenien / *Turkmenistan* 380
 Turks Islands 656
 Tuvalu 750
- UdSSR** 370
 Uganda 545
Ukraina / Ukraine 267
Umān 323
 Ungarn 281
 United Arab Emirates 324
 United Kingdom 245
 United States of America 630
 Universe / Universum 900
 Upper Volta 532
 Ural / *Ural* / Urals 370
 Uranus 920
Urdunn 314
 Uruguay 692
 USA 630
 Usbekistan 380
 USSR 370
 Uzbekistan / *Uzbekistan* 380
- Vanuatu** 747
 Vatican City State / Vatikanstadt, Staat 235
 Venda 551
 Venezuela 671
 Venus 922
 Vereinigte Arabische Emirate 324
 Vereinigtes Königreich 245
 Vereinigte Staaten von Amerika 630
 Victoria Land 720
- Victoriasee 540
 Vietnam / Việt Nam 355
 Virgin Islands 657
 Viro 271
 Virunga 569
 Viti 752
 Voivodina 285
 Vorderasien / Vorderer Orient 310
- Wakhan** 334
 Walachei / Walachia 282
 Wales 245
 Wallis 224
 Wallis et Futuna 750
 Weißrussland 268
 Welt 100
 Weltall 900
 West Africa / Westafrika 520
 Western Balkans 285
 Western Europe 200/240
 Western Sahara 521
 Western Samoa 756
 Westeuropa 200/240
 West Indies / Westindien 650
 Westirien 359
 Westlicher Balkan 285
 Westsahara 521
 Westsamoa 756
 World 100
 World Ocean 730
- Xianggang** 344
Xinjiang 342/380
Xinjiapo 357
- Yaman** / Yemen 322
Yisra'el 315
 Jugoslawien 285
- Zaire** / Zaïre 562
Zakavkaz'e 319
 Zambia 558
Zapadni Balkan 285
Zemlja Franca losifa 269
 Zentralafrika 560
 Zentralafrikanische Republik 567
 Zentralamerika 640
 Zentralasien 380
 Zentralasiatische Hochgebirge 335 / 338 / 380
Zhongguo 342
 Zimbabwe 557
 Zypern 316

CATALOGUE HISTORY

- 1st ed.: Register: Geographisches Stichwortregister, 1975
 2nd ed.: 011 Geographisches Stichwortregister, 1984
 3rd ed.: 011 Geographisches Stichwortregister, 1988
 4th ed.: 011 Geographisches Stichwortregister, 1993
 5th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 1995
 6th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 1997
 7th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 2005
 8th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 2006
 9th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 2008
 10th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 2009
 11th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 2011
 12th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 2013
 13th ed.: 011 Geographical Subject Index, 2014



This thematic classification system is made for a practical purpose and does not claim absolute scientific correctness.

German version overleaf.

1000 GENERAL GEOGRAPHY

- 1010 General Geography
- 1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS
 - 1110 General Maps
 - 1111 General Atlases
 - 1112 Globes
 - 1113 Geographical Handbooks
 - 1114 Place Names / Gazetteers
 - 1115 Geographical Statistics
 - 1116 Geographical Bibliographies
 - 1120 Physical Maps
 - 1130 Political Maps
 - 1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing
 - 1190 Town Plans

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

- 1210 General Topography
- 1210 Tourist Topography

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

- 1310 National & Regional Atlases
- 1320 Land Resources
- 1330 Area Planning

1400 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY

- 1410 General Ecology
- 1420 Pollution / Ecocide
- 1430 Environmental Protection
- 1440 Natural Hazards
- 1450 Landscapes

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

- 2010 General Physical Geography
- 2020 Physiographic Regions
- 2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
 - 2210 Geomorphology
 - 2220 Hypsometry
 - 2230 Orography & Orohydrography
 - 2240 Erosion
 - 2250 Relief Study / Raised Reliefs
 - 2270 Karst & Spelaeology
- 2300 GEOLOGY
 - 2310 General Geology
 - 2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary
 - 2330 Lithology / Petrography
 - 2340 Tectonics
 - 2350 Volcanism
 - 2360 Hydrogeology
 - 2370 Marine Geology
 - 2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny
 - 2390 Geotechnics

2400 SOILS

- 2410 General Pedology
- 2420 Soil Capability
- 2430 Bogs / Peatlands
- 2450 Soil Chemistry

2500 GEOPHYSICS

- 2510 General Geophysics
- 2520 Gravimetry
- 2530 Magnetism
- 2540 Seismicity
- 2560 Geothermics
- 2570 Radiation

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

- 2610 General Climatology
- 2620 Meteorology
- 2630 Bioclimatology
- 2650 Agroclimates
- 2670 Precipitation
- 2680 Temperatures
- 2690 Wind

2700 HYDROLOGY

- 2710 Hydrology / Hydrography
- 2720 Glaciology

- 2740 Groundwater
- 2750 Hydrochemistry
- 2800 OCEANOGRAPHY
 - 2810 General Oceanography
 - 2820 Bathymetry
 - 2830 Physical Oceanography
 - 2840 Dynamic Oceanography
 - 2890 Coastal Geography
- 2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
 - 2910 General Biogeography
 - 2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography
 - 2930 Forests
 - 2940 Zoogeography

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

- 3010 General Human Geography
- 3020 Infrastructure & Services

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

- 3110 General History
- 3120 Epochs of History
- 3130 Political Geography
- 3140 Archaeology
- 3150 Prehistory

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

- 3210 Demography
- 3230 Ethnography
- 3240 Language Geography
- 3250 Geography of Settlement
- 3260 Urban Geography
- 3270 Medical Geography

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

- 3310 General Cultural Geography
- 3320 Folklore
- 3330 Religions
- 3340 Education & Research
- 3350 Sports & Tourism
- 3360 Crime

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

- 3410 General Transport Geography
- 3420 Road Transport
- 3430 Railways
- 3440 Navigation
- 3450 Air Transport
- 3460 Post & Telecommunications

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

- 3510 General Economic Geography
- 3520 Geography of Energy
- 3530 Mining & Industrial Geography
- 3540 Land Use
- 3550 Agriculture & Viniculture
- 3560 Forestry
- 3570 Water Resources & Supply
- 3580 Fishery
- 3590 Trade & Finance

3600 ADMINISTRATION

- 3610 Political Administration
- 3620 Non-Political Administration

5100 Cartography

- 5110 General Cartography
- 5120 Mathematical Cartography
- 5130 Cartographic Representation
- 5140 Thematic Cartography
- 5150 Spelling of Place Names
- 5160 Cartographic Interpretation
- 5170 Cartographic Documentation
- 5180 Cartographic Techniques

5200 HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

- 5210 History of Cartography
- 5220 Reprints



020 Thematic Numerical Index / Thematisches Nummernregister

Diese thematische Klassifizierung ist für die Praxis gedacht und erhebt kleinen Anspruch auf absolute wissenschaftliche

Korrektheit. Englische Version umseitig.

1000 ALLGEMEINE GEOGRAPHIE

1010 Allgemeine Geographie

1100 GEOGRAPHISCHE ÜBERSICHT

1110 Allgemeine Übersichtskarten

1111 Allgemeine Atlanten

1112 Globen

1113 Geographische Handbücher

1114 Geographische Namenverzeichnisse

1115 Geographische Statistik

1116 Geographische Bibliographien

1120 Physische Übersichtskarten

1130 Politische Übersichtskarten

1140 Luftbilder / Fernerkundung

1190 Stadtpläne

1200 TOPOGRAPHIE

1210 Allgemeine Topographie

1210 Touristische Topographie

1300 THEMATISCHE ZUSAMMENSCHAU

1310 Landeskundliche Atlanten

1320 Naturraumpotential

1330 Raumordnung

1400 ÖKOLOGIE

1410 Allgemeine Ökologie

1420 Umweltzerstörung

1430 Umwelt- und Naturschutz

1440 Naturgefahren

1450 Landschaften / Landschaftsentwicklung

2000 PHYSISCHE GEOGRAPHIE

2010 Allgemeine Physische Geographie

2020 Naturräumliche Gliederung

2200 OBERFLÄCHENFORMEN

2210 Geomorphologie

2220 Hypsometrie

2230 Orographie / Orohydrographie

2240 Erosion / Denudation

2250 Reliefkunde & Reliefs

2270 Karst- & Höhlenkunde

2300 GEOLOGIE

2310 Allgemeine Geologie

2320 Stratigraphie / Quartärgeologie

2330 Lithologie / Petrographie

2340 Tektonik

2350 Vulkanismus

2360 Hydrogeologie

2370 Meeresgeologie

2380 Mineralogie / Lagerstätten

2390 Geotechnik

2400 BODENKUNDE

2410 Allgemeine Bodenkunde

2420 Bodeneignung

2430 Moorkunde

2450 Bodenchemie

2500 GEOPHYSIK

2510 Allgemeine Geophysik

2520 Gravimetrie

2530 Magnetismus

2540 Seismik

2560 Geothermik

2570 Strahlung

2600 KLIMATOGRAPHIE

2610 Allgemeine Klimatographie

2620 Meteorologie

2630 Bioklima

2650 Agroklima

2670 Niederschlag

2680 Lufttemperatur

2690 Wind

2700 HYDROLOGIE

2710 Hydrologie / Hydrographie

2720 Glaziologie

2740 Grundwasser

2750 Hydrochemie

2800 OZEANOGRAPHIE

2810 Allgemeine Meereskunde

2820 Bathymetrie

2830 Meereshydrologie

2840 Meeresdynamik

2890 Küstengeographie

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHIE

2910 Allgemeine Biogeographie

2920 Vegetation / Pflanzengeographie

2930 Waldkunde

2940 Tiergeographie

3000 ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHIE

3010 Allgemeine Anthropogeographie

3020 Infrastruktur & Dienstleistungen

3100 HISTORISCHE GEOGRAPHIE

3110 Allgemeine Geschichte

3120 Geschichte einzelner Epochen

3130 Politische Geographie

3140 Archäologie

3150 Vorgeschichte

3200 BEVÖLKERUNGSGEOGRAPHIE

3210 Demographie

3230 Völkerkunde

3240 Sprachengeographie

3250 Siedlungsgeographie

3260 Stadtgeographie

3270 Geomedizin

3300 KULTURGEOGRAPHIE

3310 Allgemeine Kulturgeographie

3320 Volkskunde

3330 Religionen

3340 Bildung & Forschung

3350 Sport & Tourismus

3360 Kriminalität

3400 VERKEHRSGEOGRAPHIE

3410 Allgemeine Verkehrsgeographie

3420 Straßenverkehr

3430 Eisenbahnverkehr

3440 Schifffahrt

3450 Luftfahrt / Flugverkehr

3460 Post- & Fernmeldewesen

3500 WIRTSCHAFTSGEOGRAPHIE

3510 Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeographie

3520 Energiewirtschaft

3530 Bergbau & Industrie

3540 Bodennutzung

3550 Landwirtschaft & Weinbau

3560 Forstwirtschaft

3570 Wasserwirtschaft

3580 Fischerei

3590 Handel & Finanzen

3600 VERWALTUNG

3610 Allgemeine (politische) Verwaltung

3620 Sonstige Verwaltung

5100 KARTOGRAPHIE

5110 Allgemeine Kartographie

5120 Mathematische Kartographie

5130 Kartographische Darstellung

5140 Thematische Kartographie

5150 Geographische Namensschreibung

5160 Kartographische Interpretation

5170 Kartographische Dokumentation

5180 Technische Kartographie

5200 GESCHICHTE DER KARTOGRAPHIE

5210 Geschichte der Kartographie

5220 Nachdrucke



021 Thematic Subject Index / Thematisches Stichwortregister

The following index alphabetically lists geoscientific subjects, referring to the GeoKatalog 2 classification as shown in section 020. While all entries are in English, the German and French versions are omitted where sounding recognizably similar.

Behind some subjects you will find more than one thematic number (divided by obliques). This means that it is difficult to put them clearly into one group, due to growing interlacing of topics. Anyway, different publishers often use terms in very different ways - and more so in different countries.

Das folgende Register führt geowissenschaftliche Stichwörter auf, mit Verweis auf die thematischen Katalognummern (siehe auch Teil 020). Die Begriffe sind englisch, hilfsweise auch deutsch und französisch, soweit nicht erkennbar ähnlich klingend wie im Englischen.

Bei manchen Stichwörtern sind - durch Schrägstrich getrennt - mehrere thematische Nummern angegeben, d.h. sie sind nicht eindeutig zuzuordnen. Dies liegt nicht nur an der wachsenden interdisziplinären Verflechtung, sondern oft auch daran, dass Begriffe von Herausgeber zu Herausgeber bzw. von Land zu Land sehr unterschiedlich gebraucht werden.

- A**bfall 3510
Ackerbau 3550
Administration 3600
Aeolian geography 2690
Aeromagnetism 2530
Aeronautical charts 3450
Agriculture 3550
Agroclimates 2650
Airborne 2520
Air photos 1140
Air transport 3450
Aménagement du territoire 1330
Anaglyph maps 2250
Ancient world 3120
Animals 2940
Anomalies de Bouguer 2520
Anomalies du champ total 2520
Anthropogeography 3000
Antike 3120
Antique maps 5220
Antiquity 3120
Äolische Geographie 2690
Aptitude du sol 2420
Archaeology 3140
Area planning 1330
Arid zones 2610
Armement 3130
Armut 3010
Atomkraft 3130 / 3520
Atlases 1111 / 1310
Atlas géographiques 1111
Atlas nationaux/régionaux 1310
Avalanches 1440 / 2720
Aviation 3450
- B**athymetry 2820
Baualterpläne 3260
Baudenkmäler 3250 / 3310
Baugrund 2390
Bedrock 2310
Bergbau 3530
Bergstürze 1440 / 2240
Berufe 3210
Bevölkerungsgeographie 3200
Bevölkerungsdichte/-verteilung 3210
Bewässerung 3570
Bibliographies 1116 / 5170
Bildung 3340
Binnengewässer 2700
Binnenschifffahrt 3440
Bioclimatology 2630
Biogeography 2900
Bioklima 2630
- Boden 2400
Bodenbedeckung 3540
Bodenchemie 2450
Bodeneignung / -güte 2420
Bodennutzung 3540
Bodenschätze 2380
Bogs 2430
Bois 2930/3560
Bouguer Anomalies 2520
Brouillard 2670
- C**artes aéronautiques 3450
Cartes anaglyphes 2250
Cartes anciennes 5220
Cartes en relief 2250
Cartes générales / géographiques 1110
Cartes maritimes 3440
Cartes minières 3530
Cartes physiques 1110 / 1120
Cartes politiques 1110 / 1130
Cartes routières 1110 / 3420
Cartes touristiques 1110 / 1220
Cartographic documentation 5170
Cartographic elements 5130
Cartographic interpretation 5160
Cartographic production 5180
Cartographic representation 5130
Cartographic symbols 5130
Cartographic techniques 5180
Cartographie 5100
Cartographie mathématique 5120
Cartographie technique 5180
Cartographie thématique 5140
Cartography 5100
Catchments 2710
Cattle breeding 3550
Caves 2270
Censuses 1115/3210
Champs magnétiques/totaux 2530
Chemins de fer 3430
Chorography 1100
Circulation 3400
Circulation d'eaux 2840
Civilizations 3310
Classification des terrains 1320 / 2420
Climatology 2600
Clivometric 2220 / 2250
Coal 2380 / 3520 / 3530
Coastal geography 2890
Commerce 3590
Communes 3610
- Communications 3400
Concession maps 3520
Continental drift 2340
Continental shelf 2370 / 2820
Côtes 2890
Cours d'eau 2710
Crime 3360
Crop regions 3550
Crude oil 2380/3520
Crustal movements 2340
Cultivation 3540 / 3550
Cultural geography 3300
Culture 3010 / 3310 / 3540
Currents 2840
- D**angers naturels 1440
Déchets 3510
Declination 2530
Demography 3210
Densité de population 3210
Denudation 2240
Desertification 1440
Deserts 1450
Development 1330/3510
Développement durable 1400 / 3510
Dictionnaires des communes 3610
Dienstleistungen 3020
Diseases 3270
Distances 3410
Distribution de la population 3210
Documentation cartographique 5170
Dolines / Dolines 2270
Drainage 3570
Drift geology 2320
Dunes / Dünen 2210
Dynamic oceanography 2840
- E**arly maps 5200
Earthquakes 2540
Earth sciences 1000 / 2000
Eaux 1430 / 2360 / 2700 / 3570
Eaux continentales 2710
Eaux souterraines 2740
Ecclesiastical history 3330
Ecocide 1430
Écoles 3340
Ecology 1400/2910
Economic geography 3500
Économie de l'eau 3570
Ecoregions 1410 / 2910
Education 3340
Eigenschaften des Meerwassers 2830



021 Thematic Subject Index / Thematisches Stichwortregister

- Eis 2720
Eiszeit 2320 / 3150
Eisenbahnverkehr 3430
Elections 3130
Electricity 3520
Élevage 3550
Énergie renouvelable 3520
Energy 3520
Engineering geology 2390
Ensoleillement 2610
Environment 1400
Environmental geology 2390
Environmental protection 1430
Epochs of history 3120
Erdbeben 2540
Erdgas 2380 / 3520
Erdöl 2380 / 3520
Ernährung 3550
Erdwärme 2560
Erosion 2240
Erneuerbare Energien 3520
Ethnography 3230
Étude de relief 2250
Évaluation des terrains 1320 / 2420
Evaporation 2610
Exploitation of forests 3560
- F**
Faim 3130
Faille 2340
Fault 2340
Fauna 2940
Fernerkundung 1140
Fernmeldewesen 3460
Finance 3590
Fishery 3580
Flächennutzung 1330 / 3540
Fleuves 2700
Flora 2920
Flüsse 2700
Flugverkehr 3450
Folklore 3320
Fonds des océans 1120
Food 3550
Forestry 3560
Forests 2930
Formations superficielles 2320
Formes du terrain 2210
Forschung 3340
Forstwirtschaft 3560
Free-air anomalies 2520
Fremdenverkehr 3350
Frontières naturelles 2020
Funkverkehr 3460
Fuseaux horaires 3620
- G**
Gas 2380/3520
Gazetteers 1114 / 3610
Gaz naturel 2380 / 3520
Gefahrenkarten 1440
Geländedarstellung 5130
Geländeformen 2210
Gemeindegrenzen 3610
Gemeindeverzeichnisse 3610
General atlases 1111
General geography 1010
- Geoarchäologie / Geoarchaeology 3140
Geochemistry 2380
Geo-communication 5110
Geodynamics 2340/2500
Geographical handbooks 1113
Geographical regions 2020
Geographical synopsis 1100
Géographie administrative 3610
Géographie agricole 3550
Géographie biologique 2900
Géographie botanique 2920
Géographie côtière 2890
Géographie d'ensemble 1100
Géographie économique 3500
Géographie éolienne 2690
Géographie forestière 2930/3560
Géographie générale 1000
Géographie humaine 3000
Géographie industrielle 3530
Géographie physique 2000
Géographie régionale 1300
Géographie sociale 3000
Géographie socio-économique 3000
Géographie urbaine 3260
Géographie zoologique 2940
Geographische Namenverzeichnisse 1114
Geographische Übersicht 1100
Geohazards 1440
Geoinformation 5110
Geologie 2300
Géologie marine 2370
Geology 2300
Geomatics / Geomatik 5110
Geomedizin 3270
Geomorphology 2210
Geophysics 2510
Geopolitik 3130
Geosites 2310
Geotechnics 2390
Geothermics / Geothermy 2560
Geschichte 3100
Geschichte der Kartografie 5200
Geschichte einzelner Epochen 3120
Gesteinskunde 2330
Gestion des eaux 3570
Gewässergüte 1420 / 2750
Gewässerverbreitung 2710
Gewässerverschmutzung 1420 / 2750
Gezeiten 2840
GIS / Geoinformationssysteme / Geographic Information System 5130 / 5170
Gisements 2380
Gîtes minéraux 2380
Glacial maps 2210 / 2720
Glaciology 2720
Gletscherkunde 2720
Glissements 1440/2240
Globes 1112
Gouffres 2270
Graben(bruch) 2340
Gravimetry 2520
Groundwater 2740
- Groupements humains 3200
Groupements végétaux 2920
Grundwasser 2740
Guerres 3120 / 3130
- H**
Habitat 3250
Handel 3590
Hangneigung 2220 / 2250
Hazards 1440
Heat flow 2560
Highway geology 2310
Hiking maps 1220
Histoire 3100
Histoire de la cartographie 5200
Histoire des villes 3260
Histoire ecclésiastique 3330
Histoire par époques 3120
Historical geography 3100
Historical maps 3120 / 5220
History of cartography 5200
Höhlenkunde 2270
Houille 2380/3520/3530
Human geography 3000
Humidity 2610
Hunger 3130
Hydrochemistry 2750
Hydrogeology 2360
Hydrography 2710
Hydrologie des océans 2830
Hydrology 2700
Hydrothermy 2560 / 2710
Hypsometry 2220
- I**
Ice 2720
Images de satellite 1140
Industrial geography 3530
Industrial geology 2390
Infrastructure 3020
Ingenieurgeologie 2390
Inland waters 2700
Inland waterways 3440
Insolation 2610
Internet 3460
Interprétation des cartes 5160
Inventaire des ressources 1320
Inventory maps 1320
Irrigation 3570
Isobaths 2820
Isogonic lines 2530
- K**
Karst 2270
Kartendokumentation 5170
Karteninterpretation 5160
Kartenkunde 5110
Kartierung 5110
Kartographie 5000
Kaufkraft 3590
Kirchengeschichte 3330
Klima 2600
Kohle 2380 / 3520 / 3530
Kontinentalverschiebung 2340
Krankheitsverbreitung 3270
Kriminalität 3360
Kulturgeographie 3300
Küstengeographie 2890



- Lagerstätten 2380
Länderkunde 1113
Länderlexika 1115
Lakes 2700
Land capability / condition 2420
Landcover 3540
Landeskunde 1310
Land evaluation 1320
Landforms 2210
Landnutzung 3540
Land resources 1320
Landsat images 1140
Landscape 1450
Landschaftsentwicklung 1450
Landslides 1440 / 2240
Land tenure 1330 / 3610
Land units 2020
Land use / utilization 3540
Landwirtschaft 3550
Languages 3240
Lawinen 1440 / 2730
Leisure maps 1110 / 1220
Limnology 2700
Lineaments 2340
Linguistics 3240
Lithology 2330
Littoral 2890
Livestock Farming 3550
Logements 3210
Luftbilder 1140
Luffahrt 3450
Lufttemperatur 2680
- M**agnetism 2530
Maladies 3270
Mapping 5110
Map reading 5160
Marchés 3590
Marées 2840
Marine geology 2370
Mathematische Kartographie 5120
Media 3460
Medical geography 3270
Meereis 2720
Meeresdynamik 2840
Meeresgeologie 2370
Meereshydrologie 2830
Meereskunde 2800
Mers 2800
Metallogeny 2380
Metamorphism 2330
Meteorology 2620
Middle Ages 3120
Migration 3210
Milieu naturel 1410 / 2020
Mineral deposits 2380
Mineral springs 2750
Mineralogy 2380
Mineral resources 2380
Mines / Mining 3530
Missweisung 2530
Mist 2670
Mittelalter 3120
Modern Times 3120
Moorkunde 2430
Morphology 2210
- Mortality 3270
Moyen Age 3120
- N**achdrucke 5220
Nachhaltigkeit 1400/3510
Namensschreibung 5150
Namenverzeichnisse 1114
Names on maps 5150
Nappes aquifères 2740
National atlases 1310
Nautical charts 3440
Natural gas 2380 / 3520
Natural hazards 1440
Natural preservation 1430
Natural regions 2020
Natural resources 1320
Naturgefahren 1440
Natürliche Grundlagen 2000
Naturräumliche Gliederung 2020
Naturraumpotential 1320
Naturschutz 1430
Navigation 3440
Navigation aérienne 3450
Nebel 2670
Neige 2670
Neigungswinkel 2220 2250
Neuzeit 3120
Niederschläge 2670
Nomenclature géographique 1114
Non-political administration 3620
Nuclear power 3130/3520
Numéros postaux 3460
- O**berflächenformen 2200
Oberflächengeologie 2320
Oberflächengewässer 2700
Obstbau 3550
Occupation du sol 3540
Ocean floor maps 1120
Océanographie dynamique 2840
Océanographie physique 2830
Oceanography 2800
Ökologie 1400
Ökonomische Geographie 3000 / 3500
Oil 2380/3520
Ondulation 2510/2840
Orography 2230
Orohydrography 2230
Orthophotos 1140
Ortsbücher 3610
Outdoor maps 1220
Ozeanographie 2800
- P**alaeogeography 2310
Palaeontology 2320
Palaeotectonic 2340
Paysages 1450
Paysages agraires 3550
Peat 2430
Pêche 3580
Pedochemistry 2450
Pedology 2400
Pentes 2220 / 2250
Peoples 3230
Permafrost 2650
- Petrography 2330
Pétrole 2380 / 3520
Peuples 3230
Peuplement 2910
Pflanzengeographie 2920
Phenology 2650
Photogrammetry 1140 / 5180
Photomosaics 1140
Physical geography 2000
Physical maps 1120
Physical oceanography 2830
Physical relief 2200
Physiographic regions 2020
Physische Geographie 2000
Physische Karten 1120
Physisches Relief 2200
Phytogeography 2920
Pictorial maps 1110
Pipelines 3520
Place names 1114
Place name spelling 5150
Planning atlases 1330
Plans de villes 1190
Plant geography 2920
Planungsatlanten 1330
Plate tectonic / Plattentektonik 2340
Pluviometry 2670
Political administration 3610
Political geography 3130
Political maps 1130
Pollution 1420
Population 3200
Postal numbers 3460
Postleitkarten 3460
Potamology 2700
Poverty 3010
Precipitation 2670
Prehistory 3150
Production cartographique 5180
Professions 3210
Projections 5120
Properties of ocean water 2830
Protection of environment 1430
Public lands 3610
Puissance d'achat 3590
Purchasing power 3590
- Q**ualité de l'eau 1420 / 2750
Qualité du sol 2420
Quartärgeologie 2320
Quaternary 2320
Quelle 2710
- R**aces 3230
Radiation 2570
Radiocommunications 3460
Railways 3430
Rainfall 2670
Raised reliefs 2250
Randonnée 1220
Rassen 3230
Raumordnung 1330
Rayonnement 2570
Recensements 1115 / 3210
Reconnaissance maps 1110
Recreation 3350



021 Thematic Subject Index / Thematisches Stichwortregister

Regional atlases 1310
 Regional geography 1113 / 1300
 Regionalplanung 1330
 Régions naturelles 2020
 Reizklima 2630
 Reliefs 2250
 Relief study 2250
 Religions 3330
 Remote sensing 1140
 Renewable energy 3520
 Représentation cartographique 5130
 Reprints 5220
 Reproductions 5220
 Research 3340
 Ressources en eau 3570
 Ressources minérales 2380
 Ressources naturelles 1320
 Richesses du sol 2380
 Risques naturels 1440
 Rivers 2700
 Road maps 1110 / 3420
 Road transport 3420
 Rocks 2330
 Rohstoffe 2380
 Rohstoffwirtschaft 3530
 Routes 3420
 Rüstung 3130

Salinity 2830
 Salzgehalt 2830
 Satellite images 1140
 Schifffahrt 3440
 Schnee 2670
 Schools 3340
 Schreibweisen auf Karten 5150
 Schwereanomalien 2520
 Schulen 3340
 Science 3310
 Sea 2800
 Sea floor maps 1120
 Sea floor sediments 2370
 Sea floor spreading 2340
 Sea ice 2720
 Sediments 2300
 Seekarten 1110/3440
 Seen 2700
 Seismicity 2540
 Seismotectonics 2540
 Services 3020
 Settlement 3250
 Shaded relief maps 1200
 Shipping 3440
 Siedlungsgeographie 3250
 Sinkhole 2710
 Sismicité 2540
 Sismotectonique 2540
 Slopes 2250
 Snow 2670
 Social Geography 3000
 Socio-economic geography 3000
 Socio-géographie 3000
 Soil capability 2420
 Soil chemistry 2450
 Soils 2400
 Solar energy 2610 / 3520
 Solid geology 2310

Sols 2400
 Sonnenstrahlung 2610
 Source 2710
 Sozialgeografie 3000
 Space maps 1140
 Speleology 2270
 Spelling of place names 5150
 Sports 3350
 Sprachen 3240
 Spring 2710
 Stadtgeographie 3260
 Stadtpläne 1190
 Statistics 1115
 Störung (tektonisch) 2340
 Strahlung 2570
 Straßenkarten 1110 / 3420
 Straßenverkehr 3420
 Stratigraphy 2320
 Strömung 2840
 Structure 2340
 Sunshine 2610
 Surficial geology 2320
 Surficial water 2700
 Sustainability 1400 / 3510
 Swamps 2430
 Synoptic maps 1110

Tapis végétal 2920
 Technische Kartographie 5180
 Tectonics 2340
 Telecommunications 3460
 Télédétection 1140
 Temperatures 2680
 Temps 2620
 Temps Modernes 3120
 Terrains 2020/2210
 Terres humides 2430
 Terrestrial heat flow 2560
 Terrorism 3130 / 3360
 Thematic cartography 5140
 Thematic synopsis 1300
 Tides 2840
 Tiergeographie 2940
 Time zones 3620
 Topographie générale 1210
 Topographie touristique 1220
 Topography 1200
 Toponymy 5150
 Tourbières 2430
 Tourism 3350
 Tourist maps 1110 / 1220
 Tourist topography 1220
 Town plans 1190
 Towns 3260
 Trade 3590
 Traffic 3400
 Transport 3400
 Transport aérien 3450
 Transport maritime 3440
 Transport routier 3420
 Tremblements de terre 2540
 Trench 2340
 Tsunamis 2840

Übersichtskarten 1110
 Umwelt 1400

Umweltgefährdung 1420 / 1440
 Umweltschutz 1430
 Umweltzerstörung 1430
 Urban geography 3260
 Urban geology 2310 / 2390
 Urbanization 3250 / 3260
 Utilisation du sol 3540

Vegetation 2920
 Vent 2690
 Verdunstung 2610
 Verkehr 3400
 Verkehrsmengen 3420
 Verwaltung 3600
 Verwertung 2340
 Viehzucht 3550
 Villes 3260
 Viniculture 3550
 Voies de communication 3400
 Voies navigables 3440
 Volcanism 2350
 Völkerkunde 3230
 Volkskunde 3320
 Volksstämme 3230
 Vorgeschichte 3150
 Vue d'ensemble thématique 1300
 Vulkanismus 2350

Wahlergebnisse 3130
 Wahlkreise 3620
 Wanderkarten 1220
 Wars 3120 / 3130
 Wasser 1420 / 2360 / 2700 / 3570
 Wasserhaushalt 2710
 Wasserscheiden 2710
 Wasserwirtschaft 3570
 Waste 3510
 Water 1420 / 2360 / 2700 / 3570
 Water distribution 2710
 Water pollution 1420
 Water quality 1420 / 2750
 Water resources 3570
 Water supply 3570
 Waves 2840
 Weather 2620
 Weinbau 3550
 Wellen 2840
 Wind 2690
 Wüsten 1450

Zeitgeschichte 3130
 Zeitzonen 3620
 Zentrale Orte 1330
 Zones arides 2610
 Zones exposées 1440
 Zoogeography 2940

CATALOGUE HISTORY

1st ed.: Register: Thematisches Stichwortregister / Thematic Subject Index / Index thématique par sujets, 1975
 2nd ed.: 021 Thematisches Stichwortregister, 1984
 3rd ed.: 021 Thematic Subject Index, 1993
 4th ed.: 021 Thematic Subject Index, 2004
 5th ed.: 021 Thematic Subject Index, 2006
 6th ed.: 021 Thematic Subject Index, 2008
 7th ed.: 021 Thematic Subject Index, 2009
 8th ed.: 021 Thematic Subject Index, 2011
 9th ed.: 021 Thematic Subject Index, 2011
 10th ed.: 021 Thematic Subject Index, 2013



NOTES FOR USE

CATALOGUE SYSTEM

The system of GeoKatalog 2 does not follow a current geoscientific classification but was elaborated for practical use. The main division is a geographical, the subdivision a thematic one, so that every entry in GeoKatalog 2 is assigned to both an area and a subject. Both divisions are hierarchical with the aim of grouping together adjoining areas and related subjects. The system is supported by numbers: 3-figure geographical and 4-figure thematic numbers. When combined they yield a 7-figure code number for each area/subject unit.

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISION:

The 3-figure geographical numbers designate the sections of GeoKatalog 2. They appear in the geographical check list 010 as well as in the geographical subject index 011. In general, the first figure indicates a continent, the second a continental region or greater area, the last a specific country or area. Example:

600 = Americas
640 = Middle America
645 = Nicaragua

There are sketch maps of the continent numbering on the back of the title sheets in each file; maps showing the country/area numbering appear on the red dividers.

Please note: Geographical division comes before political division! For example, Brunei and Niue are politically independent states. Their cartographic production, however, is so low that they have been integrated into the next bigger geographical units: Brunei into the surrounding country of Malaysia (356); Niue into the archipelago "Polynesia" (750). On the other hand, dependent areas may require catalogue sections of their own, e.g. 631 Alaska or 787 Canary Islands.

In principle, the geographical division is in a state of flux. Many changes have become necessary over the past years and there is little likelihood that they will cease.

THEMATIC CLASSIFICATION:

The catalogue sections are divided by headings using the 4-figure thematic classification. It is listed in the thematic numerical index 020 and the thematic subject index 021.

The first three figures indicate the thematic terms. Example:

2000 = Physical Geography
2300 = Geology
2340 = Tectonics

The last figure generally is 0, except for numbers 1111-1116, where it indicates the medium.

FURTHER DIVISION:

When there is more than one title under a given thematic heading (e.g. 2310 General Geology) the order, as a rule, is the following:

1. Entire area publications, further subdivided in:
a) maps (according to scale, from small to large), b) atlases, c) books.
2. Regional publications in alphabetic order, following a) b) c) as above. For bigger countries (as Australia, Canada etc.), some subjects may demand extra regional headings usually following the country's first administrative units.

CROSS REFERENCES:

Considering the great complexity of both areas and subjects, cross references are indispensable. In any case, two rules should always be observed:

1. Pay attention to the next bigger and related units! (This is for geographical and thematic classification.)
2. Pay attention to the national or regional atlases! (They often contain the single map you are looking for.)

SELECTION CRITERIA:

As mentioned in preface 000, the titles in the catalogue only represent a strict selection out of the immense mass of known publications. Only as rare exceptions are publications indicated which are out of print or obsolete, restricted from sale or distributed free of charge, of poor quality, of local interest only, or without cartographic reference.

CATALOGUE TEXT:

The bibliographical recording of the individual publications is highly standardized even though a map, an atlas and a book are rather different media. In principle, there is indicated:

1. the title (in bold type), always in the original language. As a rule, non-Latin scripts are transcribed. Additions in roman italics come from the catalogue editors.
2. the subtitle (in quotation marks), where applicable.
3. the basic bibliography: author or editor, place and year of publication, plus serial title (in brackets), where applicable. Attention: There may be a margin of several years between the indicated year and the actual year of publication of scientific works, especially of explanatory notes to map series!
4. a shorter or longer description of the publication (according to its importance). The size indicated is to be understood as width x height. From autumn 2001, prices are in Euro. DM prices up to spring 2001 are converted exactly, unless new prices have been fixed in the meantime.
5. special versions: other language, special binding, style etc. (preceded by a dash).
6. editorial remarks concerning edition, range, related publications, indexes and so on (always in italics).
7. listings of sheets, volumes, or similar. Such a listing is a useful tool for any atlas and map series, especially when giving the years of publication. Besides, there are map series which differ so much in style and/or price that the help of a listing is indispensable to know what's what. Of course there are limits, the more so with large scales and areas. Availability is then marked on the sheet diagram which usually accompanies a map series.

Remark: Italics in general are used for editor's remarks. These include a) data which are not printed on the publication itself, but have been derived from other sources, b) titles, places, sheet names etc. which have been transcribed from a non-Latin script.



030 Notes for Use

TRANSCRIPTION:


International transliteration systems are used where available (e.g. for Russian), other national systems include three transcriptions for Chinese, a phonetic one for Greek, or a mixed system for Thai. For most scripts, English-based transcriptions have been preferred and partly simplified (by omitting tone marks, silent letters, certain diacritical marks etc.).

ABBREVIATIONS:

Abbreviations are widely employed throughout the catalogue. Editors and serials of international importance are explained in the acronym list 031. Further names of national or regional importance appear in boxes at the end of each catalogue section. Text abbreviations are listed in the glossary 032.

SHEET DIAGRAMS:

The sheet diagrams (or: sheet indexes) are an essential element of GeoKatalog 2. They show the sheet distribution of a map series clearly and at a glance. There are the following rules to note:

- In the case of diagrams in one colour, all sheets are available.
- In the case of diagrams with red or raster overprint, only the marked sheets are available.
- An oblique stroke  always means "sheet in preparation".
- Other forms of presentation (partly marks, corners etc.) do not have a permanent meaning but change with the diagram, or map series.
- The diagrams are as close as possible to their related texts.

STATE OF INFORMATION:

Please always take note of the state of information of a catalogue section, as indicated on the headpiece. The older this date is, the more changes are liable to have occurred. In the case of rather out-of-date sections, we recommend the following:

1. consult subsequent issues of GeoKartenbrief.
2. allow for price increases. They may vary considerably according to the economic circumstances of the country concerned.

EXAMPLES:

Finally, let us try to explain how to handle the catalogue by giving two practical examples.

I. Wanted: a geological map of the Giant's Causeway on the largest possible scale.

1st step: Finding out area and subject. The geographical subject index 011 states: Northern Ireland is to be found in section 246 Ireland. At the beginning of this section you find again the definition of its range. Also if you had consulted section 245 Great Britain, you would have found the reference for 246 Ireland. The subject indexes 020 and 021 lead to 2310 General Geology.

2nd step: Searching. Both numbers combined (246/ 2310) range over several pages. Perusing the overall maps, you find a 1:100 000 series, but only for the south of Ireland. Among the regional maps you come across a 1:50 000 geological map series of Northern Ireland. A glance at the sheet diagram shows: the coastal area of the Giant's

Causeway is covered by sheet 7. The listing informs you sheet 7 is a rather recent sheet (1998) and available in

"solid" edition which means that the famous basaltic columns will be shown. The description of the series also mentions explanatory notes - however, there is none for sheet 7.

3rd step: Interpretation. Here's the map you are looking for: 246/2310: Geological Survey of Northern Ireland 1:50 000, sheet 7 Causeway Coast (S).

II. Wanted: a map showing the felling of the tropical rain forest in Thailand.

1st step: Finding out area and subject. According to indexes 010 or 011 the catalogue section of Thailand is number 352. Consulting the subject indexes 020 or 021 leads to 2930 Forests, and possibly to 2910 General Biogeography and 2920 Vegetation/Phytogeography as well as to 3560 Forestry.

2nd step: Searching. In section 352 there are no entries under 2900 or 3500. So, a dead loss? - Not at all if you recall the rule set up before: "Pay attention to the national or regional atlases!". Turning back to the heading 1310 you will find the "Atlas of Thailand", with 51 sheets which are separately available. Two of them are suitable: sheet 19 "Vegetation" and sheet 43 "Forestry 1982", published in 1977 and 1986 respectively. The description of the atlas gives more details, e.g. the scale of 1:4 000 000, bilingual edition, and the price.

3rd step: Interpretation. Both maps are usable. The vegetation map logically also shows forests, possibly even distinguishing rain forest as an extra unit. The forestry map, too, ought to show the forest distribution, possibly with indications regarding wood production, and so on. Anyway, a direct comparison of both maps will show the decrease of forest land in the period from before 1977 to 1982, as well as other facts. In this case, the best solution would be to take both maps: 352/1310: Atlas of Thailand, sheet 19 Vegetation and sheet 43 Forestry 1982.

We could continue giving examples but the field is unlimited. However, we do hope that we have been able to slightly unravel ILH's map labyrinth.

ORDERS:

All titles listed in GeoKatalog 2 "Geosciences" can be ordered from the ILH. Since spring 2011, nearly all of our titles have a Title ID (exception, e.g., cross-references). She also serves as an order number. Please, give for your order the title, as well as the Title ID. For example: Eisenbahnatlas Austria, Order No. 17709.

With titles which for which have no Title ID, you also can order as before with the 7-figure code number, as shown in the example above.



ZUM GEBRAUCH

KATALOG-SYSTEM

Das System des GeoKatalogs 2 folgt keiner bestimmten geowissenschaftlichen Klassifizierung, sondern wurde eigens - nach praktischen Gesichtspunkten - erarbeitet. Die Hauptgliederung ist geografisch, die Untergliederung thematisch, so dass jeder Titel im Katalog fest einem Gebiet und Thema zugeordnet ist. Beide Gliederungen sind hierarchisch so abgestuft, dass benachbarte Gebiete möglichst beieinander stehen. Sie werden von Nummern unterstützt: 3stellige geografische und 4stellige thematische, die zusammen eine 7stellige Kennnummer für jedes Gebiet und Thema ergeben.

GEOGRAPHISCHE GLIEDERUNG:

Die 3stelligen geografischen Nummern bezeichnen die Katalogteile. Sie sind ersichtlich aus der geografischen Prüfliste 010 und dem zugehörigen Stichwortregister 011. In der Regel bezeichnet die erste Ziffer einen Erdteil, die zweite einen Großraum, die letzte ein spezifisches Land oder Gebiet. Beispiel:

600 = Amerika
640 = Mittelamerika
645 = Nicaragua

Die Gliederung der Erdteile zeigt die Kartenskizze auf der Rückseite des Titelblatts in jedem Ordner; zur jeweiligen Untergliederung in Länder oder Gebiete finden sich Karten auf den roten Registerblättern.

Zu beachten ist: geografische geht vor politischer Gliederung! So sind Brunei und Niue zwar politisch selbständige Staaten, ihre kartografische Produktion ist jedoch bislang so gering, dass diese Staaten größeren geografischen Einheiten zugeteilt wurden: Brunei dem umliegenden Land Malaysia (356); Niue dem Archipel Polynesien (750).

Andererseits können politisch unselbständige Gebiete eigene Katalogteile beanspruchen, z.B. 631 Alaska oder 787 Kanarische Inseln.

Prinzipiell ist die geografische Einteilung fließend, es werden wohl immer wieder, wie in den letzten Jahren zahlreich geschehen, Änderungen notwendig werden.

THEMATISCHE KLASSIFIKATION:

Die einzelnen Katalogteile werden durch die 4stelligen thematischen Überschriften untergliedert. Diese sind aufgeführt im thematischen Nummernregister 020 und dem Stichwortregister 021. Die ersten drei Ziffern bezeichnen die thematischen Begriffe. Beispiel:

2000 = Physische Geografie
2300 = Geologie
2340 = Tektonik

Die letzte Ziffer ist normalerweise 0, mit Ausnahme der Nummern 1111-1116, wo sie ein Medium bezeichnet.

WEITERE GLIEDERUNG:

Fallen unter einem gegebenen thematischen Begriff (z.B. 2310 Allg. Geologie) mehrere Titel an, so ist die Reihenfolge die folgende:

1. Gesamt-Veröffentlichungen, weiter untergliedert nach a) Karten (nach Maßstäben von klein nach groß), b) Atlanten und c) Bücher.
2. Teilgebiete nach Alphabet, dann nach a) b) c) wie oben. Bei Ländern mit großem Umfang können bestimmte Themen zusätzliche regionale Überschriften erfordern,

meist nach Verwaltungseinheiten (so bei Australien, Kanada usw.).

VERWEISE:

Bei der großen Komplexität sowohl der Gebiete wie auch der Themen sind Querverweise unumgänglich. Zwei Regeln gelten auf jeden Fall immer:

1. Nächst höhere und verwandte Einheiten beachten! (Dies gilt für geografische und thematische Gliederung.)
2. Landeskundliche Atlanten beachten! (Hier sind oft die Einzelkarten enthalten, die Sie suchen.)

AUSWAHLKRITERIEN:

Wie im Vorwort 000 erwähnt, stellen die Titel im GeoKatalog 2 nur eine strenge Auswahl aus der schier unübersehbaren Mengen des Bekannten dar. Nicht (oder nur ausnahmsweise) aufgenommen wurden Titel, die vergriffen oder veraltet sind, nicht im Handel oder gratis erhältlich, von schlechter Qualität oder von nur lokalem Interesse oder ohne kartografischen Bezug.

KATALOGTEXT:

Die bibliografische Aufnahme der einzelnen Titel erfolgt einheitlich, trotz der Verschiedenheit der Medien Karte, Atlas und Buch. Folgendes ist grundsätzlich angegeben:

1. Titel (fett gedruckt), immer in der Originalsprache. Nicht-lateinische Schriften werden in aller Regel transkribiert. Angaben in Kursiv mager stammen von der Redaktion.
2. Untertitel (in Anführungszeichen), wo vorkommend.
3. die bibliografischen Grunddaten: Verfasser oder Herausgeber, Verlagsort und Erscheinungsjahr, dazu Reihentitel (in Klammern), wo vorkommend. Achtung: Bei wissenschaftlichen Werken, besonders Erläuterungen zu Kartenwerken, kann zwischen angegebenem Jahr und tatsächlichem Erscheinen eine Spanne von mehreren Jahren liegen!
4. kurze oder längere (je nach Bedeutung) Beschreibung der Veröffentlichung. Beim Format gilt: Breite x Höhe. Preise sind seit Herbst 2001 in Euro. DM-Preise bis Frühjahr 2001 werden exakt umgerechnet, soweit nicht inzwischen durch Preisänderungen überholt.
5. spezielle Ausgaben: in anderen Sprachen, Ausführungen, Einbandarten usw. (nach Spiegelstrich).
6. Bemerkungen der Redaktion zu Ausgabestand, Reichweite, verwandten Titeln, Netzen usw. (immer kursiv).
7. Blattaufstellungen o.ä. Nicht nur bei mehrbändigen Atlaswerken, sondern auch bei Kartenwerken sind Blattaufstellungen eine wertvolle Hilfe, vor allem, wenn sie die einzelnen Erscheinungsjahre angeben. Manches Kartenwerk ist zudem so uneinheitlich in Ausführung und/oder Preisgestaltung, dass eine Blattaufstellung zum Verständnis unverzichtbar wird. Allerdings gibt es Grenzen, je größer Maßstab und Gebiet werden. Dann ergibt sich der Erscheinungsstand aus dem Netz, das grundsätzlich jedes Kartenwerk begleitet.

Hinweis: Kursivstellung bedeutet ganz allgemein: Beiträge der Redaktion. Darunter fallen auch a) bibliografische Angaben, die nicht aus einer Veröffentlichung selbst ersichtlich, sondern aus anderen Quellen ermittelt worden sind, b) Titel, Verlagsorte, Blattnamen etc. in Transkription aus einer nicht-lateinischen Schrift.



030 Notes for Use

TRANSKRIPTION:

Wo vorhanden, werden internationale Transliterationssysteme benützt (z.B. für Russisch), aber auch andere, nationale Modelle. So beispielsweise drei Transkriptionen für Chinesisch, eine phonetische für Griechisch, oder ein Mischsystem für Thai. Bei den meisten Schriften wurden am Englischen orientierte Transkriptionen gewählt, in zum Teil vereinfachter Form, etwa durch Auslassung von Tonhöhenzeichen, stummen Buchstaben, oder bestimmten diakritischen Zeichen.

ABKÜRZUNGEN:

Der Katalog verwendet in starkem Maß Abkürzungen. Herausgeber und Reihen Kürzel von internationaler Bedeutung sind im Teil 031 Namenkurzformen aufgeführt. Weitere Abkürzungen von nationaler Wichtigkeit stehen jeweils in einem Kasten am Schluss des betreffenden Katalogteils. Im Text vorkommende Abkürzungen sind erläutert im Glossar 032.

NETZE:

Die Netze (auch: Blattschnitte) bilden ein wesentliches Element des Katalogs. Sie zeigen die Blatteinteilung von Kartenwerken übersichtlich auf einem Blick. Es gelten folgende Regeln:

- Bei 1farbigen Netzen sind alle Blätter lieferbar.
- Bei Netzen mit Farb- oder Raster-Aufdruck sind nur die markierten Blätter lieferbar.
- Ein Schrägstrich bedeutet immer "Blatt in Vorbereitung".
- Weitere Darstellungsarten (Teilmarkierung, Ecken etc.) haben keine feste Bedeutung, sondern wechseln je nach Netz und Kartenwerk.
- Die Netze stehen möglichst unmittelbar beim zugehörigen Text.

AKTUALITÄT:

Zu beachten ist immer der Bearbeitungsstand eines Katalogteils, wie auf der Kopfleiste angegeben. Je älter der Stand, mit desto mehr Änderungen muss gerechnet werden. Im Fall eines älteren Standes empfiehlt sich:

1. die seitherigen GeoKartenbriefe durchzusehen.
2. Preiserhöhungen mit einzurechnen. Diese können von Land zu Land sehr unterschiedlich ausfallen, je nach wirtschaftlichen Verhältnissen.

BEISPIELE:

Abschließend sei die Benutzung des Katalogs noch an zwei praktischen Suchbeispielen erläutert.

I. Gesucht sei: eine geologische Karte des Giant's Causeway in möglichst großem Maßstab.

1. Schritt: Feststellung von Gebiet und Thema. Nachschlagen im geografischen Stichwortregister 011 ergibt: Nordirland steht unter dem Teil 246 Irland. Am Anfang dieses Katalogteils ist die Reichweite noch einmal definiert. Auch wer unter 245 Großbritannien nachgesehen hätte, wäre dort auf 246 Irland verwiesen worden. Aus den Registerteilen 020 und 021 ergibt sich das Thema: 2310 Allgemeinen Geologie.

2. Schritt: Suchen. Der Bereich der Kennnummer 246/2310 geht über mehrere Seiten. Bei den Gesamtkarten finden wir den Maßstab 1:100 000, jedoch nur für Südirland. Bei den Regionaltiteln stoßen wir auf ein geologisches Spezialkartenwerk für Nordirland im Maßstab 1:50 000. Ein

Blick auf das Netz zeigt: für das Küstengebiet des Giant's Causeway ist das Blatt 7 erschienen. Laut Blattaufstellung sogar relativ neu, nämlich 1998, und in Ausgabe (S), also "Solid", was bedeutet, dass die berühmten Basaltsäulen auf jeden Fall dargestellt sind. Die Beschreibung des Kartenwerks weist noch auf zugehörige Erläuterungsbände hin - leider gibt es für Blatt 7 keine Erläuterung.

3. Schritt: Auswertung. Die gesuchte Karte heißt: 246/2310: Geological Survey of Northern Ireland 1:50 000, sheet 7 Causeway Coast (S).

II. Gesucht sei: eine Karte über die Abholzung der tropischen Regenwälder in Thailand.

1. Schritt: Feststellung von Gebiet und Thema. Laut Register 010 bzw. 011 hat der Katalogteil Thailand die Nummer 352. Die thematischen Register 020 bzw. 021 ergeben 2930 Waldkunde, eventuell noch 2910 und 2920 Bio- und Vegetationsgeografie, sowie 3560 Forstwirtschaft.

2. Schritt: Suchen. Im Teil 352 kommen weder 2900 noch 3500 vor. Also Fehlannonce? Nicht, wenn wir uns an die vorher aufgestellte Regel erinnern: "Landeskundliche Atlanten beachten!" Wir schlagen zurück zu 1310 und finden dort den "Atlas of Thailand", mit 51 einzeln lieferbaren Blättern. Von diesen kommen 2 Blätter näher in Frage: Blatt 19 "Vegetation" und Blatt 43 "Forestry 1982", von 1977 bzw. 1986. Dem Text zum Atlas entnehmen wir weitere Einzelheiten, etwa den Maßstab 1:4 000 000, die 2sprachige Ausführung, und den Preis.

3. Schritt: Auswertung. Beide Karten sind verwertbar. In der Vegetationskarte sind logischerweise auch Wälder enthalten, vermutlich ist sogar der Typus Regenwald extra ausgewiesen. Auch die Forstkarte wird die Waldverbreitung darstellen, eventuell mit Angaben zur Holzproduktion etc. Auf jeden Fall wird ein direkter Vergleich der beiden Karten die Verringerung des Waldbestandes zwischen vor 1977 und 1982 zeigen können, sowie weitere Faktoren. Die beste Lösung ist in diesem Fall also ein doppelte: 352/1310: Atlas of Thailand, Blatt 19 Vegetation und Blatt 43 Forestry 1982.

Die Beispiele ließen sich vermehren, das Feld ist unüberschaubar. Wir hoffen aber, das ILH-Karten-Labyrinth etwas entwirrt zu haben.

BESTELLUNGEN:

Die im GeoKatalog 2 angezeigten Titel können alle beim ILH bestellt werden. Seit Frühjahr 2011 haben fast alle unsere Titel eine Title-ID (Ausnahme z.B. Querverweise). Sie dient zugleich auch als Bestellnummer. Bitte geben Sie für Ihre Bestellung den Titel, sowie die Title-ID an. Z.B.: Eisenbahnatlas Österreich, Best. Nr. 17709. Bei Titeln, für die Sie noch keine Title ID haben, können Sie auch wie früher, die 7stellige Kenn-Nummer angeben, wie bei den zwei obigen Beispiel gezeigt.

CATALOGUE HISTORY

1st ed.: 030 Zum Gebrauch, 1984
 2nd ed.: 030 Zum Gebrauch, 1989
 3rd ed.: 030 Notes for Use, 1996
 4th ed.: 030 Notes for Use, 2003



ABBREVIATIONS OF CURRENT EDITORS AND TITLES

This is a list of editors and serial titles of international importance, appearing in several catalogue parts. Other names of national importance are explained at the end of the corresponding catalogue sections.

KURZFORMEN DER NAMEN HÄUFIG VORKOMMENDER HERAUSGEBER UND TITEL

Diese Liste führt Herausgeber und Reihentitel auf, die internationale Bedeutung besitzen und infolgedessen in mehreren Katalog-Teilen vorkommen. Herausgeber von nationaler Wichtigkeit sind am Schluß der entsprechenden Katalog-Teile erläutert.

EDITORS:

- AAG = Association of American Geographers
- AAPG = Association of American Petroleum Geologists
- AGS = American Geographical Society
- AGSO *see GA*
- AGU = American Geophysical Union
- AUSLIG *see GA*
- AVH = Arbeitsgemeinschaft für vergleichende Hochgebirgsforschung
- BEICIP = Bureau d'Études Industrielles et de Coopération de l'Institut Français de Pétrole
- BGI = Bureau Gravimétrique International
- BGR = Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe (*Germany*)
- BGS = British Geological Survey (*former IGS*)
- BKG = Bundesamt für Kartographie und Geodäsie (*former IfAG, Germany*)
- BP = British Petroleum
- BRGM = Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières (*France*)
- BSH = Bundesamt für Seeschifffahrt und Hydrographie (*former Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut*)
- CCM *see GC*
- CCOP = Committee for Co-Ordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas
- CEGET = Centre d'Études de Géographie Tropicale
- CGMW = Commission for the Geological Map of the World
- CIA = Central Intelligence Agency (*USA*)
- CIFEG = Centre International pour la Formation et les Échanges Géologiques
- CIRAD = Centre de coopération internationale en recherche agronomique pour le développement
- CNEXO = Centre National pour l'Exploitation des Océans (*France*)
- CNR = Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche (*Italy*)
- CNRS = Centre National de Recherche Scientifique (*France*)
- CPCEMR = Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources
- CTA = Centre Technique de Coopération Agricole et Rurale
- DAV = Deutscher Alpenverein
- DMA/DMATC *see NGA*
- DOS *see OSD*
- DOSLI *see LINZ*
- ESCAP = Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
- FAO = Food and Agricultural Organization
- FB = Freytag & Berndt
- GA = Geoscience Australia (*former AUSLIG and AGSO*)
- GBA = Geologische Bundesanstalt (*Austria*)
- GC = Geomatics Canada / Géomatique Canada (*former CCM = Canada Centre for Mapping and other names*)
- GNS = Institute of Geological & Nuclear Sciences (*former IGNS and NZGS*)
- GŠ = General'nyj Štab / *Voенно-topografičeskoe upravlenie General'nogo Štaba (USSR)*
- GSA = Geological Society of America
- GSC = Geological Survey of Canada / Commission Géologique du Canada
- GSGS = Geographical Section, General Staff, Director General of Military Survey (United Kingdom)
- GUGK = *Glavnoe Upravlenie Geodezii i Kartografii (Soviet Union)*
- HMSO *see TSO*
- ICAO = International Civil Aviation Organization
- ICIV = Institut de la Carte Internationale de la Végétation (*former ICITV*)
- IEMVT *see CIRAD*
- IfAG *see BKG*
- IFdP = Institut Français de Pondichéry
- IFP = Institut Français de Pétrole
- IFREMER = Institut Français de Recherche pour l'Exploitation de la Mer
- IGAL = Institut Géologique Albert de Lapparent
- IGN = Institut Géographique National (*France*)



031 Acronyms / Namenkurzformen

- IGNE = Instituto Geográfico Nacional de España
 IGNS *see GNS*
 ICT = Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical (*former JIU*)
 IRD = Institut de Recherche pour le Développement (*former ORSTOM*)
 IIRI = International Rice Research Institute
 ITC = International Institute for Aerial Survey and Earth Sciences
 ITM = International Travel Maps and Books (ITMB)
 IUGS = International Union of Geological Sciences
 JICA = Japan International Co-operation Agency
 KF = Kümmerly & Frey
 KG = Karto+Grafik
 LINZ = Land Information New Zealand / Toitu te whenua (*former DOSLI*)
 NASA = National Aeronautics and Space Administration
 NEIC = National Earthquake Information Center (*USA*)
 NGA = National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (*USA, former NIMA and DMA*)
 NGS = National Geographic Society (*USA*)
 NIMA *see NGA*
 NIWA = National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research / Taihoro Nukurangi (*former NZOI*)
 NOAA = National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (*USA*)
 NPI = Norsk Polarinstitut
 NRI = Natural Resources Institute (*former LRDC, ODNRI & al.*)
 NRSC = National Remote Sensing Centre (*United Kingdom*)
 NZOI *see NIWA*
 OACI = Organisation d'Aviation Civile Internationale
 OAS = Organization of American States
 ÖAV = Österreichischer Alpenverein
 ÖAW (ÖAdW) = Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften
 ORSTOM *see IRD*
 OS = Ordnance Survey (*United Kingdom*)
 OSD = Overseas Surveys Directorate (*former DOS, United Kingdom*)
 PAIGH = Panamerican Institute of Geography and History / Instituto Panamericano de Geografía y Historia
 PE = Petroleum Economist
 RAN = *Rossijskaja Akademija Nauk*
 RECLUS = Réseau d'Études des Changements dans les Localisations et les Unités Spatiales
 RGS = Royal Geographical Society (*United Kingdom*)
 Roskomnedra = *Komitet Rossijskoj Federacii po Geologii i Ispol'zovaniju Nedr* / Committee of Russian Federation
 on Geology and Use of Mineral Resources (*previously other designations*)
 SCMBW = Sub-Commission for the Cartography of the Metamorphic Belts of the World
 SGF = Société Géologique de France
 SGN = Société Géologique du Nord
 SSAF = Schweizerische Stiftung für Alpine Forschung
 TSO = The Stationery Office (*former HMSO*)
 UN = United Nations
 UNESCO = United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
 USGS = United States Geological Survey
 VZG = *VNIzarubežgeologija ...*
 WMO = World Meteorological Organization

SERIAL TITLES:

- CIM = Carte Internationale du Monde
 GNC = Global Navigation and Planning Chart
 I = Miscellaneous (*since 1996: Geologic*) Investigations Maps
 IMW = International Map of the World
 IWK = Internationale Weltkarte
 JNC = Jet Navigation Chart
 JOG = Joint Operations Graphic
 MCH = Maps and Charts Series
 ONC = Operational Navigation Chart
 TAVO = Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients
 TPC = Tactical Pilotage Chart
 WAC = World Aeronautical Chart

CATALOGUE HISTORY

- 1st ed.: 031 Namenkurzformen, 1984
 2nd ed.: 031 Namenkurzformen, 1991
 3rd ed.: 031 Acronyms, 1996
 4th ed.: 031 Acronyms, 2002



GLOSSARY OF CURRENT BIBLIOGRAPHICAL TERMS / GLOSSAR HÄUFIGER BIBLIOGRAPHISCHER BEGRIFFE /
GLOSSAIRE DE TERMES BIBLIOGRAPHIQUES FRÉQUENTS

admin. = administrative	Verwaltungs-	administratif
al. = other	andere	autres
approx. = approximately	ungefähr	à peu près
available	lieferbar	disponible
b&w = monochrome	einfarbig	unicolore
basis	Grund, Untergrund	fond
bath. = bathymetric	bathymetrisch	bathymétrique
bd. = bound, hardback	gebunden	relié
bdr. = boundary, border	Grenze	frontière
bibl. = bibliography, -ical	Bibliographie, -phisch	bibliographie, -phique
c. = circa	cirka, etwa	environ
cardboard	Pappe	carton
cart. = cartographic(al)	kartographisch	cartographique
chor. = chorographic(al)	chorographisch	chorographique
cloth	Leinen	toile
col. = colours, coloured	(mehr)farbig	(en) couleurs
communications	Verkehrsnetz	communications
comp. = compiler	Bearbeiter(in)	rédacteur
contours	Höhenlinien	courbes de niveau
cover	Einband, Umschlag	reliure, couverture
cross section	Schnitt	coupe interprétative
dbl. = (printed) double-sided	doppelseitig (bedruckt)	(imprimé) à deux pages
dept. = department	Departement	département
dir. = directed by	unter Leitung von	dirigé par
E = East, eastern	Osten, östlich	Est, oriental
e.g. = for example	zum Beispiel	par exemple
each	je	par exemplaire
econ. = economic(al)	wirtschaftlich	économique
ed. = edition, editor	Auflage, Herausgeber(in)	édition, éditeur
encl. = enclosure, enclosed	(als) Beilage	(en) annexe
end paper	Vorsatz	page de garde
Eng. / Engl. = English	englisch	anglais
enlargement	Vergrößerung	agrandissement
expl. = explanatory brochure	Erläuterungsheft	notice explicative
fd. = folded	gefaltet	plié
fig. = figure	Abbildung	figure
file	Ordner	classeur
flat	plano, gerollt	à plat
fold out (map)	ausklappbar	dépliable
folder	Mappe	portefeuille
following	folgend	suivant
Fr. = French	französisch	français
geog. = geographic(al)	geographisch	géographique
geol. = geologic(al)	geologisch	géologique
geomorph. = geomorphological	geomorphologisch	géomorphologique
Ger. / Germ. = German	deutsch	allemand
graph	Diagramm, Schaubild	graphique
grid	Gitter	quadrillage
hatching	Schraffen	hachure
hydro. = hydrographic(al)	hydrographisch	hydrographique
hyps. = hypsometric(al)	hypsometrisch, Höhen-	hypsométrique
i.e. = that means	das heißt	c'est-à-dire
i.p. = in preparation	in Vorbereitung	en préparation
illus. = illustration(s)	Abbildung(en)	illustration(s)
incl. = including	einschließlich	y compris
index	Register	index
info. = information	Hinweise	informations
inset (map)	Nebenkarte	carton
instalment	Lieferung	fascicule
intro. = introduction	Einführung	introduction
jacket	Schutzumschlag	jaquette
manual	Handbuch	manuel
map	Karte	carte
min. = mineral	mineralisch, -logisch	minéral



032 Glossary / Glossar / Glosaire

mounted	aufgezogen	monté
N = North, northern	Norden, nördlich	Nord, septentrional
num. = numerous	zahlreich	nombreux
online sources	Internetquellen	sites internet / sitographie
o.p. = out of print	vergriffen	épuisé
o.s. = out of stock	nicht am Lager	pas de fonds
on request	auf Anforderung / auf Anfrage	sur demande
on reverse	rückseitig	au verso
overlay	Deckblatt	calque
overleaf	umseitig	au verso
overprint	Aufdruck	surcharge
p., pp. = page(s)	Seite(n)	page(s)
pb. = paperback	kartoniert	broché
phys. = physical	physisch	physique
plate	Tafel	planche
polit. = political	politisch	politique
pod = print on demand	Druck auf / bei Bestellung	Impression à la demande
pop. = population	Bevölkerung	population
Port. = Portuguese	portugiesisch	portugais
prelim. = preliminary	vorläufig	provisoire
proj. = projection	Projektion	projection
punched	gelocht	perforé
range	Reichweite	portée
reduction	Verkleinerung	réduction
rev. = revised	revidiert, durchgesehen	révisé
Russ. = Russian	russisch	russe
S = South, southern	Süden, südlich	Sud, méridional
s.a. = no publication date given	ohne Jahr	sans date de publication
s.l. = no publication place given	ohne Ort	sans lieu de publication
s.p. = without pagination	ohne Seitenzählung	sans pagination
s.n. = without name	ohne Namen	sans nom
s.s. = no scale given	ohne Maßstab	sans indication d'échelle
scale	Maßstab	échelle
sci. = scientific	wissenschaftlich	scientifique
see	siehe	voir
sep. = separate	separat, getrennt	séparé, à part
shading	Schummerung	estompage
sheet	Blatt	feuille
sheet diagram	Netz, Blattübersicht	tableau d'assemblage
sheet distribution	Blattschnitt	assemblage des feuilles
size (width x depth)	Format (Breite x Höhe)	format (largeur x hauteur)
sketch	Skizze	esquisse
slipcase	Schuber	étui
Sp. = Spanish	spanisch	espagnol
spiral-bound	mit Ringheftung	relié à spirale
stapled	geheftet	agrafé
stat. = statistical	statistisch	statistique
survey	Aufnahme	levé
table	Tabelle	tableau
table of contents	Inhaltsverzeichnis	table des matières
thread-stitching	Fadenheftung	reliure à fil
tint	Tönung, Flächenkolorit	teinte
top. = topographic(al)	topographisch	topographique
toponymy	Beschriftung	toponymie
tour. = touristic(al)	touristisch	touristique
veg. = vegetation	Vegetation	végétation
vol. = volume	Band	tome
W = West, western	Westen, westlich	Ouest, occidental
wall map	Wandkarte	carte murale
wood	Wald	forêt

CATALOGUE HISTORY

1st ed.: Register: Bibliographische Ausdrücke, 1976
 2nd ed.: 032 Glossary/Glosaire, 1984
 3rd ed.: 032 Glossary, 1993

4th ed.: 032 Glossary, 2004
 5th ed.: 032 Glossary, 2006
 7th ed.: 032 Glossary, 2005

100 Earth / Erde





This catalogue section 100 Earth also contains certain areas of a special transcontinental character. These include physiographic regions (high mountain zone, coasts etc.), climatic zones (Tropics, arid lands, temperate zone etc.), political units (Third World, Commonwealth etc.), the hemispheres (E/W or N/S), and palaeocontinents (Gondwana, Laurasia, etc.).

Dieser Katalogteil 100 Erde enthält auch erdteilübergreifend definierte Gebiete, wie etwa Naturräume (Hochgebirge, Küsten etc.), Klimazonen (Tropen, Dürrezonen, gemäßigte Zonen etc.), politische Gebilde (Dritte Welt, Commonwealth etc.), die Hemisphären (O/W or N/S), oder auch Paläokontinente (Gondwana, Laurasien, etc.).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE
1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS	1-7
1200 TOPOGRAPHY	7-24
1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS	24
1400 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY	24-25
2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY	25
2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF	25-26
2300 GEOLOGY	26-30
2400 SOILS	30-31
2500 GEOPHYSICS	31-32
2600 CLIMATOLOGY	32-33
2700 HYDROLOGY	34
2800 OCEANOGRAPHY	34
2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY	34-35
3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	35-36
3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY	36-40
3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY	40-42
3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY	42-43
3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY	43-52
3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY	52-54
3600 ADMINISTRATION	54
5100 CARTOGRAPHY	54-55
5200 HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY	55-56

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Entire area

Unless indicated, world general maps are centred on Europe/ Africa and contain rivers, state bdrs., towns, and communications. Scales refer to the Equator. For world maps showing phys. features only, see 1120 Physical Maps. For world maps showing state tints, see 1130 Political Maps.

Haack Landschaften der Erde s.s.

Perthes, Gotha 2001
poster, col., illus., 100x70 cm, tube 10,50 EUR

Die Welt - Physikalische Ausgabe 1:50 000 000

KF, Zollikofen-Bern s.a (KF 04081)
col., hyps. tints, shading, van der Grinten proj., 87x51 cm,
fd. 6,90 EUR
flat 11,90 EUR

Fuller Projection 1:47 600 000

"Dymaxion™ Air-Ocean World"
Buckminster Fuller Institute, Los Angeles 1992
col., temperature zones, icosahedron (20 triangles put
together), 96x58 cm 24,-- EUR

World Map 1:45 000 000

Chizuseihan, Tokyo 1999
col., shading, biogeog. tints, partly also Japanese, North
Pole centred, azimuthal equidistant proj., 77x77 cm, fd.
19,-- EUR

Mapa del Mundo 1:33 000 000

SGE, Madrid 1994
col., hyps. and bath. tints, shading, polar insets, flags, van
der Grinten proj., 126x90 cm 11,-- EUR

The World 1:30 000 000

NIMA, 3rd ed., Reston 1998 (Series 1145)
col., hyps. and bath. tints, shading, pack ice, time zones,
Pacific-centred, Mercator proj., 142x108 cm 16,-- EUR

Die Welt - Physikalische Karte / The World - Physical Map / Le Monde - Carte physique 1:30 000 000

KF, Zollikofen-Bern s.a (KF 04020)
col., hyps. and bath. tints, shading, Eng. toponymy, tri-
lingual legend, van der Grinten proj., 128x92 cm, fd.
9,50 EUR
flat 13,90 EUR

The World 1:28 500 000

Michelin, Clermont-Ferrand 2003 (Michelin 701)
col., shading, state tints, 2 insets (polar regions, time
zones), van der Grinten proj., climatic graphs, hyps. pro-
files, flags with pop. figs., 154x100 cm, fd. 7,50 EUR

The World - Political 1:24 031 000

NGS, Washington 2001
7 col., shading, isobaths, currents and winds, col. state
bdrs., rich toponymy, international airports, 4 insets (polar
regions, veg. and land use, pop. density), Winkel Tripel
proj., 175x122 cm 49,-- EUR

Die Welt - Physikalische Karte / The World - Physical Map / Le Monde - Carte physique 1:23 000 000

KF, Zollikofen-Bern s.a (KF 04005)
col., hyps. and bath. tints, shading, Eng. toponymy, tri-
lingual legend, van der Grinten proj., 183x113 cm, fd.
20,50 EUR
flat 22,90 EUR

The World 1:22 000 000

NIMA, 3rd ed., Bethesda 1998 (Series 1144)
col., hyps. and bath. tints, shading, pack ice, time zones,
Mercator proj., 3 sheets, each 83x147 cm 48,-- EUR
- ditto, ed. 1982 10,-- EUR



100 Earth / Erde

1110 General Maps:

Dünya haritası 1:21 000 000 (world map)

HGK, Ankara 1984
col., hyps. and bath. tints, Mercator proj., 4 parts, total
195x98 cm, flat 10,-- EUR

The World 1:19 600 000

NGS, Washington 1990
col., shading, col. state bdrs., polit. info., 3 thematic inset
maps (phys., religions, pop.), Robinson proj., 190x122 cm
25,-- EUR

Carte générale du monde 1:15 000 000

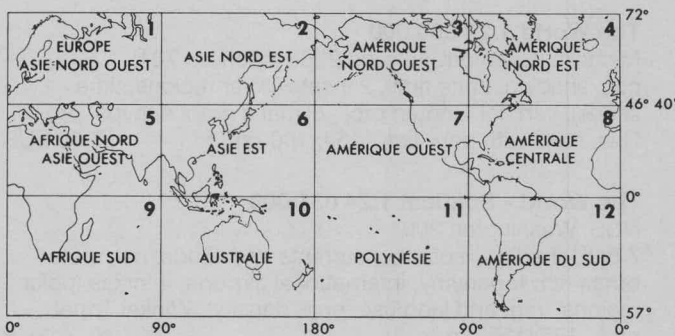
IGN, 3rd ed., Paris 1994
3 sheets (feuille 1-3), derived from 1:10 000 000 map, col.,
hyps. tints, shading, detailed hydro. and chor. features,
partly province bdrs., international toponymy (oceans Fr.),
Mercator proj., each 95x134 cm, altogether in plastic tube
total 42,90 EUR

The World 1:14 000 000

NIMA, 4th ed., Bethesda & Reston 1999 (Series 1150)
col., hyps. and bath. tints, shading, pack ice in Feb. and
Aug., time zones, selected shipping lanes, Mercator proj., 6
sheets, each c. 107x141 cm 105,-- EUR

The World - Political 1:13 040 000

NGS, Washington 1996
7 col., shading, isobaths, currents, state tints, rich topo-
nymy, international airports, 4 insets (phys. hemispheres,
veg. and land use, pop. density), Robinson proj., 3 parts,
total 285x193 cm 149,-- EUR

CARTE GÉNÉRALE DU MONDE 1:10 000 000**Carte générale du monde 1:10 000 000 (at equator;**

1:6 703 800 at lat. 48°, 1:3 430 400 at lat. 70°)
IGN, 3rd ed., Paris 1996
col., 11 hyps. tints, shading, detailed hydro. and chor.
features, partly province bdrs., international toponymy,
legend also in Eng., Mercator proj., 12 sheets (feuille 1-12),
total 406x203 cm, tubed 169,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram above.

Regional areas**Južnoe polušarie 1:25 000 000 (S hemisphere)**

GUGK, Moskva 1981 (Spravočnaja karta)
col., hyps. and bath. tints, orthographic polar azimuthal
proj., 85x85 cm, fd. 5,-- EUR

Pays et villes du monde

IGN, Paris 1990-
Selected maps and plans from all over the world, see
areas involved. Ask for a current list of the series.

1111 General Atlases

The aim of the following selection of atlases is to have
represented the important cartographic publishers or
institutions with their basic world atlases. We rarely
mention their reduced editions (concise, family, etc.) or
their many licenced versions published for other
countries. Differing mainly in the geographical spelling,
these versions are of linguistic rather than of carto-
graphic importance.

The atlases are arranged by publisher's countries,
following the GeoKatalog 2 geog. system. For example,
(226) after the title indicates the atlas has been
published in Austria. The publisher's country - and con-
tinent, or other adjacent areas - usually are treated
more extensively than the other parts of the world.

Alexander Gesamtausgabe (211)

U. Knippert & al. (eds.), Gotha 2000
226 pp., maps col. (base maps, relief, land cover, econ.;
thematic maps), index, c. 10 000 entries), 24x34 cm, cloth
22,80 EUR

Diercke - Die Welt in Karten (211)

J. Dornbusch & U. Zahn (eds.), 5th ed., Braunschweig 2002
(rev. continuously)
240 pp., incl. 138 map pp., col., phys. and polit. maps, 89
index pp. (c. 60 000 entries), 24x30 cm, cloth 26,-- EUR

Großer Atlas der Welt (211)

Falk, Ostfildern s.a. (New World Edition)
520 pp., incl. 430 map pp., col., all continents 1:4 000 000
(additional maps for Europe 1:2 000 000, for Central
Europe 1:800 000), shading, detailed communications,
tour. info., num. satellite images, town plans, country
profiles, illus., index (s.p., over 130 000 entries), 31x40 cm,
bd., slipcase 119,-- EUR

Haack TaschenAtlas Erde (211)

Perthes, rev. ed., Gotha 2002
192 pp. + index, col. maps, chiefly polit., country stat. pro-
files, over 14 000 index entries, 12x17,5 cm, pb. 8,-- EUR

Harms Schulatlas (211)

Schroedel, Hannover 1999
166 pp., maps col., phys. and thematic, index (c. 12 000
entries), 25x32 cm, half-cloth 23,50 EUR

Internationaler Atlas (221)

See "The New International Atlas" (630)

Meyers Großer Weltatlas (211)

"Atlas zum 21. Jahrhundert"
Meyer, 7th ed., Mannheim & al. 2001
608 pp., maps col., in two versions (phys., polit.), partly
fold-outs, 4 additional thematic maps 1:25 000 000 for
each continent, text, 300 figs., 185 index pp. (c. 125 000
entries), encl. thematic legends, 27x35,5 cm, cloth, slip-
case 99,95 EUR



1111 General Atlases:

Meyers Neuer Weltatlas (211)

Meyer, 5th ed., Mannheim & al. 2001
368 pp., maps in comparable scales, partly fold-outs, col.,
phys. and polit., some thematic, satellite images, 118 index
pp. (c. 85 000 entries), 27,5x35,5 cm, cloth, slipcase
45,50 EUR

Der Große wissen.de Weltatlas (211)

Wissen Media, Gütersloh & München 2002
viii, 488 pp., chiefly phys. relief maps, 3-D satellite images,
country factfiles, geog. trainer, index (c. 80 000 entries),
27x36 cm, bd., slipcase 49,95 EUR

Peters Atlas (225)

Vaduz 1994, *no longer on the market*

Hölzel-Weltatlas für die Oberstufe (226)

"Hölzel 9+"
L. Birsak & al. (comps.), 8th ed., Wien 2002
160 map pp., col., phys. and thematic, index (c. 20 000
entries), 24x32 cm, bd. 32,-- EUR

Die Welt (226)

"Der multimediale Atlas der Welt und der Planeten des
Sonnensystems"
FB & INCA, Wien & Bratislava 1997
CD-ROM, state maps and profiles, 1 text pp. 9,90 EUR

Grande Atlante Geografico De Agostini (235)

G. Motta (dir.), Novara 1996
xvi, 475 pp., general section, 112 pp., num. illus., some
thematic maps, 155 map pp., col., phys., international
toponymy, 35 stat. pp., 155 index pp. (c. 100 000 entries),
27x37 cm, artificial leather, slipcase 205,-- EUR

**Atlante Geografico Metodico De Agostini 2002/2003
(235)**

G. Motta (dir.), Novara 2003
328 pp., 154 map pp., col., phys. and thematic, 68 pp. of
geog. info., illus., glossary, index (over 30 000 entries), 16
outline maps, 25x35 cm, bd. 52,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Atlante della Terra De Agostini (235)

F. Pelliccia (ed.), Novara 2002
374 pp., 290 map pp., col., chiefly phys. and satellite
images, thematic insets, 68 pp. of geog. info., illus., index
(over 60 000 entries), 27,5x37,5 cm, bd. 82,-- EUR

Nuovissimo Atlante Geografico Mondiale (235)

TCl, Milano 2002
xiv, 449 pp., 259 map pp., col., chiefly phys., some
thematic, 30 pp. "Sintesi geopolitica", num. col. maps, 30
pp. of country profiles (stat. data), glossary, 110 index pp.
(over 30 000 entries), 27,5x36 cm, bd. 27,-- EUR

Atles Universal (236)

Enciclopèdia Catalana & ICC, J. Miranda i Canals & J. Giralt
& Radigales (dir.), Barcelona 1999
xvi, 546 pp., 375 map pp. (ICC cartography), col., 374 pp.
of phys. maps, 46 pp. of thematic maps, 42 pages for
Catalonia, index (c. 200 000 entries), 30x40 cm, artificial
leather 230,-- EUR

Atlas Actual de Geografía Universal Vox (236)

J. Colás Gil (ed.), 6th ed., Barcelona 1997
232 pp., 250 maps, col., incl. thematic maps, 150 graphs,
400 illus., index (over 28 000 entries), 24,5x33,5 cm, bd.
36,-- EUR

Atles Català de Geografia Universal Vox (236)

J. Colàs (dir.), 7th ed., Barcelona 2001
72 map pp., col., 68 figs, index (over 8 500 entries),
23,5x28,5 cm, bd. 30,-- EUR

Gran Atlas Mundo (236)

See 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

De Grote Bosatlas (244)

"voor vmbo/havo/vwo"
Wolters-Noordhoff, 52nd ed., Groningen 2001
264 pp., c. 800 maps, col., phys. and thematic, index (c.
21 000 entries), encl. CD-ROM, 25x35 cm, bd. 70,-- EUR

Wolters-Noordhoff Wereldatlas (244)

Wolters-Noordhoff, 4th ed., Groningen 2001
400 pp., 160 map pp., maps col., phys., continents also
polit. and images, 42 pp. of country profiles, index (c.
90 000 entries), encl. CD-ROM, 27,5x37,5 cm, bd.
100,-- EUR

World Reference Atlas (245)

DK, 4th ed., London 2003
412 pp., over 450 maps, col., phys., thematic inset maps,
texts, 3D terrain models, over 800 photos and diagrams,
index (c. 90 000 entries), 26,5x36,5 cm, cloth 80,-- EUR
- ditto, Ger. version: "Dumont Weltatlas - Der Atlas für das
21. Jahrhundert", 3rd ed., Köln 2000 50,-- EUR

Oxford Hammond Atlas of the World (245)

See below (630)!

The Oxford World Atlas (245)

Oxford University Press, Oxford 1994
152 pp., 107 maps, col., chiefly phys., some thematic,
index (c. 17 000 entries), 23x30 cm, bd. 28,-- EUR

Philip's Atlas of the World (245)

Philip, 11th ed., London 2002
416 pp., 176 map pp., col., phys., thematic section (48
pp.), city maps 1:200 000, images, index (c. 75 000
entries), 28x37 cm, cloth 100,-- EUR

The Times Comprehensive Atlas of the World (245)

Times Books (eds.), 11th ed., London 2003
544 pp., intro., 72 pp., stat. country info., space section,
spatial maps of continents, col., main section with 123
plates, dbl., col., phys./regional, thematic world maps, 222
glossary and index pp. (over 200 000 entries), 31x45 cm,
cloth, slipcase 249,-- EUR

Bonniers Stora Världsatlas (254)

Bonnier, Lidman, Liber & LMV, Stockholm & al. 1994
41+265 pp., 123 map pp., col., phys., country data, tables,
index (c. 54 000 entries), 25x34 cm, bd. 30,-- EUR



100 Earth / Erde

1111 General Atlases:

Geograficzny atlas Świata (261)

PPWK, Z. Cukierska (ed.), 6th ed., Warszawa & Wrocław 1997
xxiv, 192 map pp., col., chiefly phys. and thematic, 88
index pp. (c. 50 000 entries), 21,5x32 cm, bd. 30,-- EUR

Velký Atlas Světa (262)

KP, Praha 2002
288 pp., 129 map pp., col., chiefly phys., 22 pp. of stat.
info., index (c. 75 000 entries), 24x34 cm, bd. 40,-- EUR

Világatlasz (281)

A. Papp-Váry (ed.), 2nd ed., Budapest 2001/2002
461 pp., 197 map pp., col., chiefly phys., 114 pp. of stat.
country profiles, index (c. 110 000 entries), 24x33,5 cm, bd.
92,-- EUR

Atlas Svijeta za osnovnu i srednje škole (285)

Sejtarija, Sarajevo 1998
139 pp., 16 pp. for Bosnia, Westermann cartography, col.,
many thematic maps, 24x30 cm, bd. 38,-- EUR

Atlas-e-jameh-e Gitâshenâsi (329)

Gita Shenasi, *Tehrân 2003* (GS 380)
96 pp., maps col., chiefly polit., thematic world and Iran
maps, contry info., 24,5x34,5 cm, bd. 50,-- EUR

Shijie Dituji / World Atlas (342)

DT, Z. Li (ed.), 2nd ed., *Beijing/Beijing* 1998
s.p., 58 polit. map pp., principal names also in Eng., intro.
with flags and photo plates, 95 pp. of Chinese notes,
19x26,5 cm, bd. 18,-- EUR

The World Atlas (370)

3rd ed., Moscow 1999, *no longer for sale*

Hema Maps Atlas of the World (400)

Hema, 2nd ed., Eight Mile Plains 2003
192 pp., maps col., chiefly phys., continents also polit.,
intro. with illus., country profiles, index (c. 25 000 entries),
22x32 cm, bd. 38,90 EUR

Oxford Hammond Atlas of the World (630)

M.J. Feigenbaum & al., Oxford 1993
303 pp., 191 map pp., Hammond cartography, col., chiefly
phys., some thematic, index (c. 100 000 entries),
28x36 cm, cloth 55,-- EUR

National Geographic Atlas of the World (630)

NGS, A. Carroll (dir.), 7th ed., Washington 1999
260 pp., incl. 119 map dbl. pp., col., chiefly phys./polit.
(shading, col. bdrs.), ocean floor maps, satellite images,
space maps, rich toponymy, short country info., index (over
140 000 entries), 32x48 cm, cloth 225,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Goode's World Atlas (630)

Rand McNally, J.C. Hudson & E.B. Espenshade, Jr. (eds.),
20th ed., s.l. 1999
xii, 371 pp., 244 map pp., col., phys., thematic and city
maps, index (c. 35 000 entries), 23x29 cm, bd. 54,-- EUR

The New International Atlas / Der Neue Internationale Atlas / El Nuevo Atlas Internacional / Le Nouvel Atlas International / O Nôvo Atlas Internacional (630)

Rand McNally & al., 26th ed., Chicago, New York & San
Francisco 1999 (rev. 2001 printing)
xvi, 320+200 pp., incl. 288 map pp., col., mainly phys.,
agglomeration maps and plans, international toponymy, 32
pp. "World Information Table", 200 index pp. (c. 160 000
entries), 29x38 cm, cloth, cardboard case 145,-- EUR
- Ger. version: "Internationaler Atlas", Braunschweig 2001
78,-- EUR

1112 Globes

*ILH is prepared to procure Columbus and Râth globes.
More info. on request.*

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Entire area

Geographies of Global Change

"Remapping the world in the late twentieth century"
R.J. Johnston, P.J. Taylor & M.J. Watts (eds.), Oxford &
Cambridge 1995
xiv, 462 pp., 27 figs., 23 tables, pb. 55,-- EUR

Geography of the World's Major Regions

J. Cole, London & New York 1996
xvii, 474 pp., 129 figs., 125 tables, 59 plates, emphasis on
human geog. subjects, 22x28 cm, bd. 140,-- EUR
pb. 48,-- EUR

Gesichter der Erde - Welt-Vademecum

"Geographisches Hand- und Lesebuch für Reise, Schule
und erdkundliche Weiterbildung"
H. Eichler, 3rd ed., Hannover 1999
503 pp., 536 figs., (chiefly col. photos, maps, graphs, etc.),
22 tables, bd. 27,90 EUR

Géographie universelle

R. Brunet (dir.), *Paris & Montpellier* 1990-1996
10 vols., mainly 480 pp., figs., photos, 120-200 maps,
chiefly col., tables, 24x30 cm, cloth each 100,-- EUR
The volumes:

- 1: Mondes nouveaux, R. Brunet & O. Dollfus, 1990
- 2: France, Europe du Sud, D. Pumain & al., 1990
- 3: Amérique latine, C. Bataillon & al., 1991
- 4: Chine, Japon, Corée, P. Gentelle & al., 1994
- 5: États-Unis, Canada, A. Bailly & al., 1992
- 6: Les Afriques au sud du Sahara, A. Dubresson, J.-Y. Marchal & J.P. Raison, 1994
- 7: Asie du Sud-Est, Océanie, M. Bruneau & al., 1995
- 8: Afrique du Nord, Moyen-Orient, Monde Indien, F. Durand-Dastès & G. Mutin, 1995
- 9: Europe du Nord, Europe médiane, J.-P. Marchand & P. Riquet, 1996
- 10: Europes orientales, Russie, Asie centrale, R. Brunet & V. Rey, 1996

Regional areas

Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden

*Regional geographies, see areas concerned; list of
available vols. on application.*



1113 *Geographical Handbooks:*

A Geography of the Third World

J.P. Dickenson & al., 2nd ed., London & New York 1996
xii, 344 pp., num. figs. and plates, cloth 130,-- EUR
pb. 40,-- EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Columbia Gazetteer of the World

S.B. Cohen (ed.), Irvington 1998
3578 pp., 165 000 encyclopaedic entries, bd. 1.090,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Merriam-Webster's Geographical Dictionary

Merriam-Webster, 3rd ed., Springfield 1997
xxvi, 1361 pp., over 48 000 entries, pronunciation, basic info. on regions, cities, and natural features, historical notes, 252 maps, num. tables, artificial leather 60,-- EUR

Oxford Dictionary of the World

"The essential guide to Countries, People, and Places"
D. Munro, Oxford 1996
xi, 686 pp., figs., tables, 16 maps, col., cloth 60,-- EUR

The Statesman's Yearbook - World Gazetteer

J. Paxton (ed.), 4th ed., London & Basingstoke 1991
(reprint i.p.)
xiii, 680 pp., over 8000 entries, alphabetical, short description, appendix of thematic terms, cloth 100,-- EUR

Gazetteers and Glossaries of Geographical Names / Nomenclatures toponymiques et glossaires des noms géographiques

"of the Member-Countries of the United Nations and the Agencies in Relationship with the United Nations - Bibliography 1946-1976 / des membres des Nations Unies et des organisations affiliées - Bibliographie 1946-1976"
E. Meynen, Wiesbaden 1984
xvii, 518 pp., by countries, supplement, pb. 64,-- EUR

Gazetteer of ...

"Names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
Single gazetteers, available for more than 200 countries, see individual catalogue sections. Ask for a current list of available vols.

1115 Geographical Statistics

Calendario Atlante De Agostini 2004

De Agostini, 100th ed., Novara 2003 (rev. annually)
1216 pp., c. 40 maps, col., bd. 21,-- EUR
Vols. of earlier years are available as well.

Diercke Länderlexikon

"Naturraum - Geschichte - Bevölkerung - Wirtschaft - Kultur - Landschaften und Klima"
G. Intemann & al., Braunschweig 1999
936 pp., 193 country profiles, comprehensive text contributions, num. illus., graphs, tables, atlas section (24 continental map pp.), index, 24x30 cm, cloth 50,-- EUR

Harenberg Länderlexikon

"Alle Staaten der Welt auf einen Blick"
Harenberg, Dortmund 2002
1248 pp., 285 maps, col. (1 map per country, partly more thematic maps, continent maps), 200 climatic diagrams, 1640 photos, stat. data, extensive text, table annex, indexes, 18x25 cm, bd. 25,-- EUR

The Europa World Year Book 2003

Europa, 44th ed., London 2003 (rev. continuously)
2 vols. (I: International Organizations - Countries: Afghanistan - Jordan; II: Kazakhstan - Zimbabwe), in all 4.450 pp., intro., analytical, stat. and directory data for over 250 countries and territories, 22x28,5 cm, cloth total 995,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Regional Surveys of the World

Europa, 3rd-49th ed., London 2003
8 vols., containing stat. data (general area survey and country surveys, partly polit. profiles, regional information, research institutes, periodicals, bibl., etc.), 22x28 cm, cloth total 4.285,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

The vols. are available separately as well:

- Africa South of the Sahara, 33rd ed. 575,-- EUR
- Central and South-Eastern Europe, 4th ed. 505,-- EUR
- Eastern Europe, Russia and Central Asia, 4th ed. 505,-- EUR
- The Far East and Australasia, 35th ed. 560,-- EUR
- The Middle East and North Africa, 50th ed. 575,-- EUR
- South America, Central America and the Caribbean, 12th ed. 515,-- EUR
- South Asia, 1st ed. 470,-- EUR
- The USA and Canada, 6th ed. 560,-- EUR
- Western Europe, 6th ed. 560,-- EUR

1120 Physical Maps

The following maps show phys. features only. Phys. maps which contain human geog. features as towns, communications, and bdrs. are to be found under 1110 General Maps. Unless indicated, scales refer to the Equator.

Die Erde - geographisch s.s.

Westermann, Braunschweig s.a.
col., shading, biogeog. zones, landscapes, seafloor, wildlife illus., no proj. given, 100x70 cm, laminated, tube 12,80 EUR

Die Welt / The World / Le monde / Il mondo

1:35 000 000
"physisch"
FB, Wien s.a.
col., shading, biogeog. tints, some places, bdrs., van der Grinten proj., 124x88 cm, fd. 9,90 EUR
flat 11,90 EUR

The World Physical 1:35 000 000

OS, Southampton 1993 (Wall Map Series)
col., shading, veg., bdrs., flags and area figs., Miller proj., 129x79 cm, flat 18,-- EUR



100 Earth / Erde

1120 Physical Maps:

The World Physical 1:33 120 000

NGS, Washington 1994
col. after nature, shading, ocean floor, 4 inset maps (Vital Statistics, Earth's Crust, Currents, Winds), Robinson proj., 110x77 cm 19,90 EUR

Le monde physique 1:33 000 000

IGN, 3rd ed., Paris 2001
col., hyps. and bath. tints, shading, sand, landscapes, state bdrs., polar regions inset maps, Aitoff-Wagner/IGN proj., 127x83 cm, tube 10,20 EUR

The Physical World c. 1:33 000 000

Rand McNally, Chicago 1992
col., shading, biogeog. tints, polar regions inset, Robinson proj., 132x86 cm, tubed 11,-- EUR

Erde, physisch 1:32 000 000

Westermann, Braunschweig s.a.
col., hyps. and bath. tints, shading, sea floor, 70x100 cm, laminated, tube 12,80 EUR

Världen 1:30 000 000

LMV & LiberKartor, Stockholm 1990
col., shading, biogeog. tints, state bdrs., van der Grinten proj., 137x92 cm, flat 19,-- EUR

One World 1:23 000 000

S. Allan & K. Kunkel, Medford 1990
3 hemispheres side by side (Australia - E Asia - Oceania; Americas; Europe - Africa - W Asia), col., hyps. and bath. tints, landscapes, some places, orthographic proj., 162x90 cm, flat 60,-- EUR
- laminated 90,-- EUR

The World - Physical 1:20 450 000

NGS, Washington 1994
natural col., shading, submarine topography, 4 insets (vital statistics, Earth's crust, currents, winds), Robinson proj., 180x127 cm 49,-- EUR

The World - Physical 1:13 040 000

NGS, Washington 1994
natural col., shading, submarine topography, Robinson proj., 3 parts, total 285x193 cm 149,-- EUR

1130 Political Maps

Political world maps show tints of states, partly even bdrs. of provinces etc. They usually are centred on Europe/ Africa and contain chor. data as rivers, towns, and communications. Unless indicated, scales refer to the Equator.

Die Länder der Erde in flächentreuer Darstellung

(1 cm² = 63 060 km²)
A. Peters, rev. ed., Vaduz 2001
col. (continents in related hues), Peters proj., 130x90 cm, cover 11,80 EUR

The Commonwealth 1:84 000 000

FCO, Southampton 1990
3 col., member countries only, Mercator proj., 50x23 cm 5,-- EUR

Die Welt - Politische Ausgabe 1:50 000 000

KF, Schönbühl-Bern 2002 (KF 04031)
col., communications, flags, van der Grinten proj., 87x51 cm, fd. 6,90 EUR
flat 11,90 EUR

Upside Down World Map 1:45 900 000

Hema, 6th ed., Eight Mile Plains 2002
col., S orientation, Australia-centred, Mercator proj., 84x59 cm, fd. 7,60 EUR
flat 15,30 EUR

The World / Die Welt / Le Monde / El Mundo 1:42 000 000

"Focus-Pacific / Blickpunkt Pazifik / Point de Vue Pacifique / Focu-Pacífico"
Ryborsch, 2nd ed., Obertshausen 1995
col., polit. tints, Oceania 1:20 000 000 on reverse, with 6 regional maps, Ryborsch proj., 86x50 cm, fd. 8,75 EUR
flat 9,95 EUR

Erde, politisch 1:40 000 000

Westermann, 2nd ed., Braunschweig s.a.
col., state tints, places, flags, 100x70 cm, tube 12,80 EUR

The World Political 1:38 931 000

NGS, Washington 2000
col., shading, isobaths, currents, 4 insets (polar regions, veg. and land use, pop. density), 110x77 cm 19,90 EUR

Political Map of the World, April 1992 1:35 000 000

USGS, Reston 1992
col., incl. dependencies and islands, Robinson proj., 102x57 cm 16,-- EUR

Welt - Politische Karte 1:35 000 000

FB, Wien s.a.
col., flags, van der Grinten proj., 124x88 cm, fd. 9,90 EUR
flat 11,90 EUR

The World 1:35 000 000

GC, 5th ed., Ottawa 2000 (National Atlas of Canada Reference Map Series / MCR 46)
col., America-centred, van der Grinten proj., 123x83 cm, flat 15,-- EUR

The World Political 1:35 000 000

OS, Southampton 1993 (Wall Map Series)
col., flags and area figs., Miller proj., 129x79 cm 18,-- EUR

Le Monde politique 1:33 700 000

IGN, 5th ed., Paris 1998
col., shading, isobaths, 8 insets (polar regions, time zones, 5 proj. samples), Aitoff-Wagner/IGN proj., 121x90 cm, flat 10,20 EUR

(Le) Monde politique 1:33 700 000

IGN, 1st ed., Paris 1998 (IGN 1001)
col., shading, isobaths, 3 insets (polar regions, time zones), index, Aitoff-Wagner/IGN proj., 131x100 cm, fd. 6,60 EUR



1130 Political Maps:

Die Welt - Politische Karte / The World - Political Map / Le Monde - Carte politique 1:30 000 000

KF, Schönbühl s.a (KF 04019)
col., shading, Eng. toponymy, trilingual legend, van der Grinten proj., flags, 126x99 cm, fd. 9,50 EUR
flat 11,90 EUR

The World / Die Welt / Le Monde / El Mundo / al-'Alam / Il Mondo 1:27 500 000

Ryborsch, 5th ed., Obertshausen 1996
col., international toponymy, 4 insets (Polar Regions, Languages, Time zones), Ryborsch proj., 133x100 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
flat 14,80 EUR

The World - Political 1:24 031 000

See 1110 General Maps!

Die Welt - Politische Karte / The World - Political Map / Le Monde - Carte politique 1:23 000 000

KF, Zollikofen-Bern s.a. (KF 04004)
col., shading, Eng. toponymy, trilingual legend, van der Grinten proj., 183x113 cm, fd. 20,50 EUR
flat 22,90 EUR

1140 Air Photos / Remote Sensing

The Living Earth c. 1:30 000 000

Map Appeal, Oakville 1993
col., land cover tints, 4 hemispherical inset maps, no names, 149x93 cm, laminated, tube 29,90 EUR
- ditto, reduced to c. 1:47 810 000, 92x61 cm 19,90 EUR

Die Erde aus dem Weltall fotografiert 1:27 500 000

Geospace T. van Sant, s.l. 1994
col., land cover tints, no names, 119x84 cm, glossy paper, tube 19,90 EUR

Global Satellite Image Map 1:1 500 000 (GSIM)

ESA & Geospace, Salzburg 1994-series, col., natural col., no names, grid, text, Lambert conformal conic proj., c. 76x63 cm each 34,90 EUR

Sheets published:

- D-01E Paris, 2004
- E-02E Milan, 1998
- E-03E Bucharest, 1998
- E-10W Detroit, *i.p.*
- E-12E Ulaanbaatar, 2004
- F-02E Rome, *i.p.*
- F-12W Denver, *i.p.*
- G-05E Bagdad, 2004
- G-12E Sichuan Basin (China), 1997 41,50 EUR
- G-14E Shanghai, 2004
- H-01E In Salah, 1998
- H-05E Madina, 2004
- H-06E Riyadh, 2004
- I-05E Jiddah, 2004
- I-06E Layla, 2004
- J-01W Niger Inland Delta (Mali), 1994
- J-05E Sanaa, *i.p.*
- J-06E Aden, *i.p.*
- L-04E Kampala, *i.p.*
- M-04E Bujumbura, *i.p.*
- M-07W Manaus, 2000
- N-07W Sumaúma, 1998

For a special sheet of the Alps see section 229.

A provisional sheet diagram is available on request.

Looking At Earth

P. Strain & F. Engle, Atlanta 1993
304 pp., 184 satellite images, col., text reference maps, technical and historical intro., 23x30 cm, bd. 60,-- EUR

Atlas of satellite observations related to global change

See 2610 General Climatology!

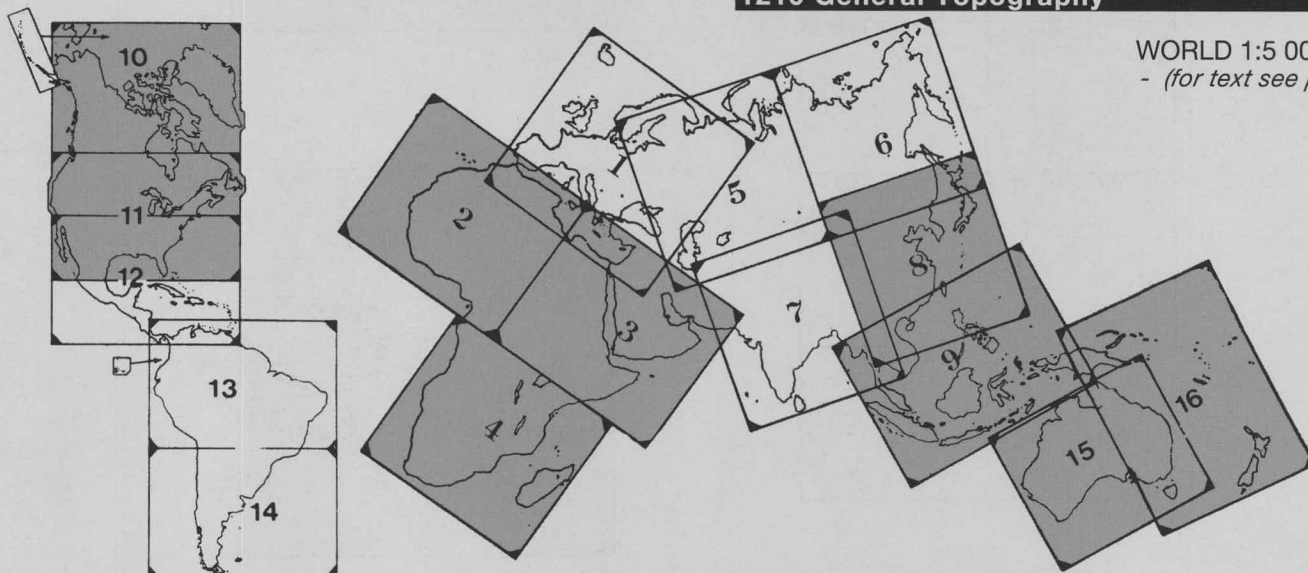
Cities of the World As Seen From Space

Geocarto, K.N. Au (comp.), Hong Kong 1993
167 pp., 60 col. images, text and map sketch opposite, technical intro., 21x28 cm, bd. 45,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

WORLD 1:5 000 000
- (for text see p. 9) -





100 Earth / Erde

1210 General Topography:

The following world map series are - by scale, range, and contents - general rather than top. maps. Corresponding, however, in their multi-sheet structure to the top. map series of the individual countries they are listed under 1200.

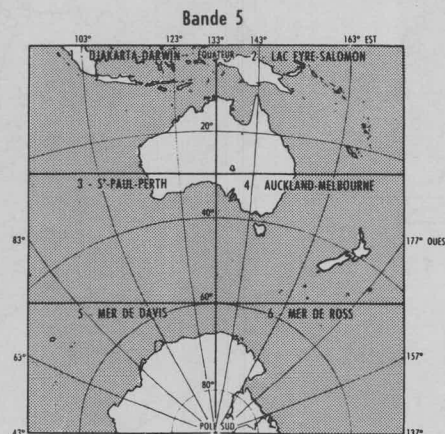
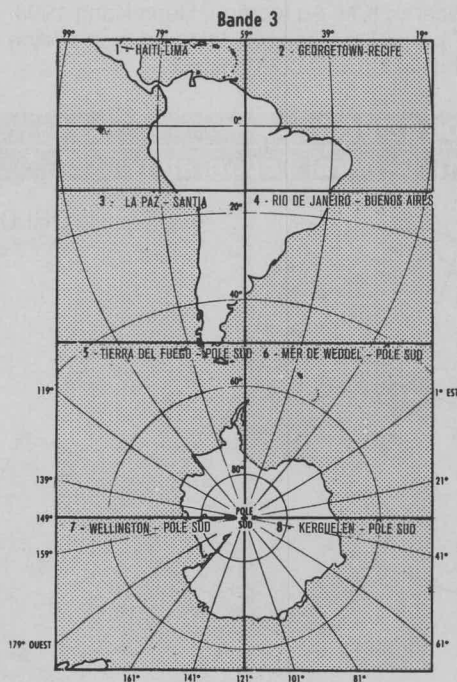
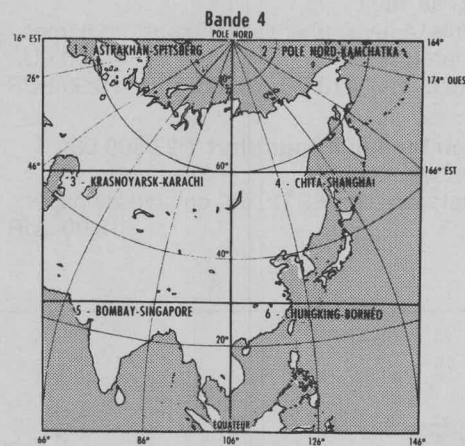
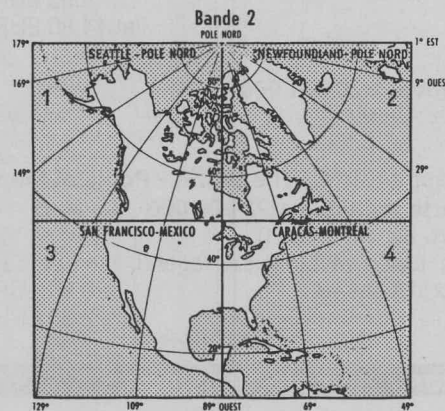
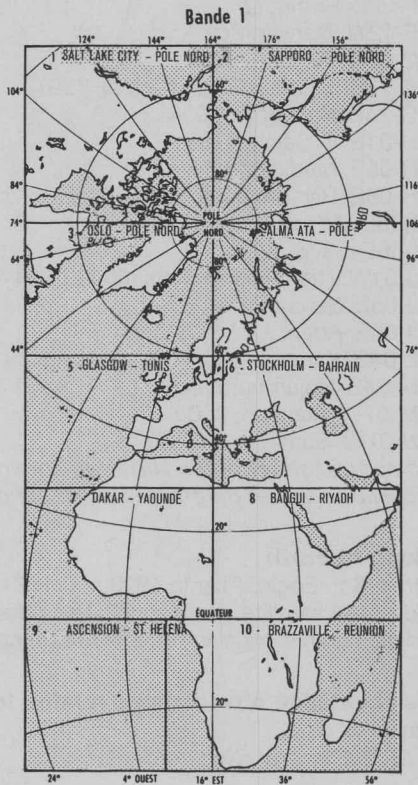
Carte générale des continents 1:5 000 000

IGN, Paris 1967-1972

34 sheets making up 5 groups (bandes), 7-11 col., hyps. tints 100-1000 m, shading, detailed hydro. features, rich international toponymy, bilingual legend (Fr./Eng.), double UTM proj., 93x64/85 cm each bande 43,-- EUR
The five "bandes", incl. their overall sizes:

- 1 Arctique - Europe - Afrique, 10 sheets, 186x349 cm
- 2 Amérique du Nord, 4 sheets, 186x170 cm
- 3 Amérique du Sud - Antarctique, 8 sheets, 186x308 cm
- 4 Asie, 6 sheets, 186x189 cm
- 5 Indonésie - Australie, 6 sheets, 186x189 cm

For sheet distribution, see diagrams below:





1210 *General Topography:*

World 1:5 000 000 (titles may vary)

AGS, AMS, NIMA & GSGS, 1st-6th ed., New York & al.
1962-1993 (Series 1106)

16 sheets, col., hyps. and bath. tints 200-1000 m, detailed hydro. and communication features, rich toponymy, col. bdrs., Miller's oblique stereographic proj. (Old World) and Bipolar oblique conic conformal (New World), c.

110x100 cm each 18,-- EUR

Series is running out, available sheets:

- 2 North-Western Africa, 3rd ed., 1969
- 3 North-Eastern Africa, 3rd ed., 1969
- 4 Southern Africa, 4th ed., 1986
- 8 Southeastern Asia, 1962
- 9 Indonesia, 1964
- 10 Alaska, Northern Canada, and Greenland, 1964
- 11 United States and Southern Canada, 1963
- 15 Australia, 2nd ed., 1971
- 16 New Zealand, 2nd ed., 1971

Sheet distribution according to diagram, p. 7.

Global Navigation and Planning Chart 1:5 000 000

See 3450 Air Transport!

World Map / Karta Mira 1:2 500 000

GUGK & al., Berlin, București, Budapest, Moskva, Praha, Sofija & Warszawa 1964-1976 / 2nd ed. 1969-1988

234 sheets, 12-13 col., contours 50-1000 m, hyps. and bath. tints, isobaths 100-1000 m, detailed hydro., settlement and communication features, bdrs., international or Eng. toponymy, bilingual legend, conic proj. for 64°N-64°S, azimuthal proj. for 60°-90°N and S, 100x80 cm

each 12,50 EUR

Series is running out; available sheets (only Eng. names are given):

- 1 North Pole, 1971
- 2 Banks Island, 1969
- 3 Thule, 1971
- 4 Upernavik, 1971
- 8 Fairbanks, 1971
- 9 Dawson, 1971
- 10 Foxe Basin, 1971
- 13 Murmansk, 2nd ed., 1988
- 15 Norilsk, 1975
- 16 Verkhoyansk, 1975
- 17 Anadyr, 1975
- 19 Whitehorse, 1971
- 20 Chesterfield-Inlet, 1971
- 21 Julianehaab, 1971
- 22 Lerwick, 1969
- 24 Syktyvkar, 1975
- 25 Tura, 1975
- 26 Yakutsk, 1975
- 28 Dutch Harbor, 1975
- 29 Juneau, 1967
- 31 Winnipeg, 1969
- 33 Newfoundland, 1969
- 34 Rockall, 1966
- 41 Khabarovsk, 1975
- 42 Madrid, *see 52!*
- 43 North Pacific Basin, Northwestern Part, 1969
- 44 North Pacific Basin, Northern Part, 1969
- 45 North Pacific Basin, Northeastern Part, 1969
- 46 San Francisco, 1967
- 47 St. Louis, 1966
- 48 New York, 1969

- 49 Boston, 1966
- 50 Grand Newfoundland Banks, 1967
- 51 Azores, 1969
- 52> 42 Madrid, 2nd ed., 1988
- 54 Sofia, 1976
- 58 Ulan Bator, 1969
- 61 Kurilsk, 1969
- 62 Pacific Ocean, Northwestern Part, 1969
- 63 Midway Islands, 1969
- 64 Murray Escarpment, 1969
- 65 Erben Tablemount, 1969
- 66 Los Angeles, 1966
- 67 Houston, 1966
- 68 Atlanta, 1966
- 69 Bermudas, 1966
- 70 North-Atlantic Ridge, Northern Part, 1966
- 71 Canary Basin, 1967
- 73 Tripoli, 1968
- 74 Cairo, 1968
- 76 Karachi, 1975
- 79 Shanghai, 1976
- 80 Tokyo, 1971
- 81 Marcus Island (Minami Tori Shima), 1969
- 82 Mellish Seamount, 1969
- 83 Johnston Island, 1969
- 84 Honolulu, 1968
- 85 Eastern Pacific Basin, Northern Part, 1969
- 86 Islas Revilla Gigedo, 1966
- 87 Mexico, 1968
- 89 Puerto Rico, 1969
- 90 North-Atlantic Ridge, Southern Part, 1968
- 93 Niamey, 1968
- 94 Khartoum, 1968
- 95 Mecca, 1969
- 97 Bombay, 1968
- 98 Krung Thep (Bangkok), 1976
- 100 Parece Vela (Okino Tori Shima), 1969
- 101 Mariana Islands, 1969
- 102 Wake Island, 1969
- 103 Howland Island, 1971
- 104 Christmas Island, 1967
- 105 Eastern Pacific Basin, Southern Part, 1967
- 106 Clipperton Island, 1967
- 107 Bindloe Island (Isla Marchena), 1967
- 109 Caracas, 1966
- 110 Cayenne, 1964
- 111 St. Peter and St. Paul Rocks, 1964
- 112 Accra, 1969
- 113 Lagos, 1969
- 116 Arabian-Indian Ridge, 1968
- 117 Colombo, 1968
- 118 Singapore, 1971
- 119 Brunei, 1971
- 120 Palau Islands, 1970
- 123 Phoenix Islands, 1968
- 124 Manihiki, 1969
- 125 Marquesas Island, 1968
- 126 Eastern Pacific Rise, Northern Part, 1967
- 127 Albemarle Island (Isla Isabela), 1968
- 128 Quito, 1969
- 131 Recife, 1965
- 132 Ascension, 1966
- 133 Kinshasa, 1966
- 134 Lubumbashi, 1966
- 135 Nairobi, 1966
- 137 Diego Garcia, 1973
- 139 Surabaja, 1971
- 142 Nauru Island, 1970

(to be cont'd p. 10)



ILH

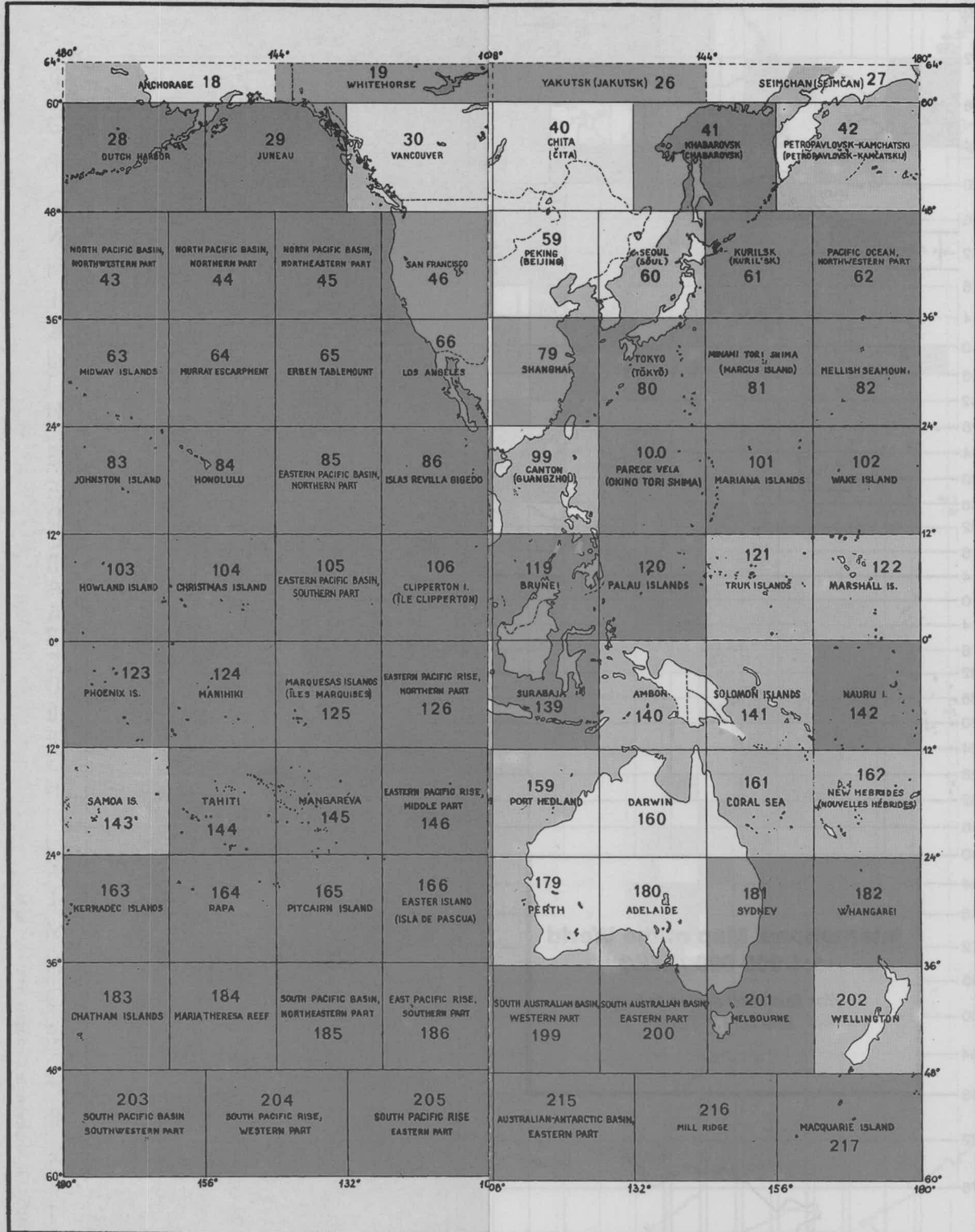
GeoKatalog 2

Geosciences

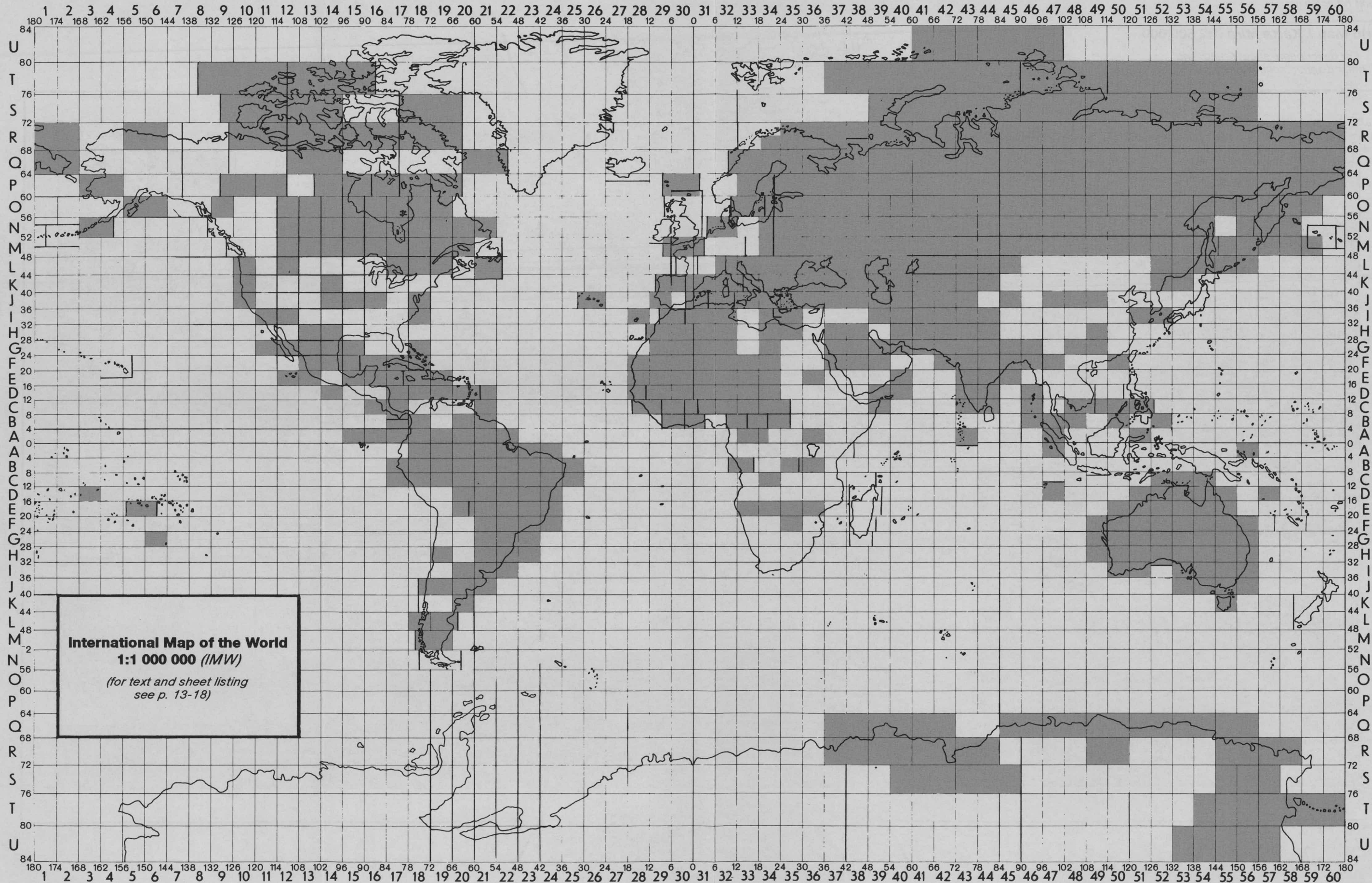
1210 General Topography:

World Map / Karta Mira 1:2 500 000

For description, sheet listing, and polar diagram sections see p. 9-10.



Kartográfiai Vállalat, Budapest



Herstellung: Institut für Angewandte Geodäsie, Frankfurt a. M.



1210 General Topography:

Jet Navigation Chart 1:2 000 000 (JNC)

See 3450 Air Transport!

International Map of the World / Carte internationale du monde / Internationale Weltkarte / Carta Internacional do Mundo / Internationella Världskarta 1:1 000 000 (IMW)

(partly provisional versions: "World / Il Mondo / Asia / Afrique ... 1:1 000 000" (titles varying or omitted)

various surveys (see below), various places 1912-c. 750 sheets, col., mainly hyps. and bath. tints, partly shading, places and communications classified, international toponymy, legend mainly bilingual (Eng. and editor's language), modified polyconic proj., partly Lamberts conform conic proj., regular range: 6°x4°

Styles often vary considerably, according to editor:

- AGS, provisional versions "Hispanic America" (running out) 25,-- EUR
- AUSLIG, IMW versions for Australia, "AAT" versions for Antarctica (mainly provisional) 14,-- EUR
- GC, IMW versions for Canada (running out) 12,-- EUR
- DC, IMW versions for Morocco 32,-- EUR
- DOS, provisional versions for East Africa (running out) 12,-- EUR
- GŠ, Russ. versions, Russ. only 20,-- EUR
- HGK, Turkish versions, 1301 style 39,-- EUR
- HMGS, Greek versions, 1301 style, Greek only 18,-- EUR
- IBGE, IMW versions for Brazil 30,-- EUR
- ICGC, Cuban versions (E 522) 30,-- EUR
- IGMI, provisional versions "Il Mondo" 18,-- EUR
- IGN, Fr. versions, mainly IMW, some "édition spéciale" for Africa 10,20 EUR
- IGP, IMW versions for Portugal 20,-- EUR
- ITU, Albanian versions, Russ. only 12,-- EUR
- LMV, IMW versions for Sweden (running out) 6,-- EUR
- SOI, IMW versions for India, legend also Fr. 13,-- EUR
- SP, provisional versions "Asia" 21,-- EUR
- USGS, for the USA, partly IMW, partly provisional AMS versions, often reprints (years given show compilation date) (running out) 16,-- EUR
- XCPH, Chinese versions "Map of China / Zhongguo Ditu" (running out) 20,-- EUR
- (1301), "Series 1301", AMS, DMA, DOS, GSGS & al., provisional military versions, mainly "World 1:1 000 000", (running out) 13,-- EUR

The IMW's status of updating and availability is differing greatly from editor to editor. Many sheets are o.p., obsolete or otherwise unavailable. The following list shows the available IMW sheets. A sheet number in brackets means that a sheet area is treated only partly on the sheet in question. Please also refer to sheet diagram, p. 12.

IMW SHEET LISTING:

- NA-15 o. Pinta, GŠ, 1966
- NA-16 o. Henovesa, GŠ, 1966
- NA-17 Ibarra, GŠ, 1966
- NA-18 Kali, GŠ, 1966
- NA-19 Pico da Neblina, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- NA-20 Boa Vista, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- NA-21 Tumucumaque, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- NA/(NB)-22 Macapá, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1997
- NA-33/(34) Ouessou, IGN, 1967
- NA-36 Entebbe, GŠ, 1986,
- NA-43 atoll Suvadiva, GŠ, 1979
- NA-47 Medan, GŠ, 1960

- NA-51 Manado, 4th ed., 1969 (1301)
- NB-17 p-ov Asuero, GŠ, 1978
- NB-18 Bogotá, AGS, 1945
- NB-18 Bogota, GŠ, 1966
- NB-20/(21) Roraima, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- NB-21 Džordžtaun, GŠ, 1966
- NB-(29/30) Abidjan, IGN, 1967
- NB-(30/31) Accra - Lomé - Porto Novo, IGN, 1968
- NB-(32/33) Douala, IGN, 1967
- NB-(33/34) Bangui, IGN, 1964
- NB-(34/35) Bangassou, IGN, 1964
- NB-46 Nicobar Islands, 5th ed., 1962 (1301)
- NB-46 Nicobar Islands, SOI, 1941
- NB-47 Penang Island, 6th ed., 1963 (1301)
- NB-48 Kuala Trengganu, 6th ed., 1966 (1301)
- NB-50 Sandakan, 7th ed., 1973 (1301)
- NB-52 Mati, 4th ed., 1972 (1301)
- NC-16 San-Hose, GŠ, 1990
- NC-17 Panama, AGS, 1928
- NC-21 Mabaruma, GŠ, 1990
- NC-(28/29) Conakry, IGN, 1968
- NC-(29/30) Bobo-Dioulasso, IGN, 1968
- NC-(30/31) Tamalé, IGN, 1968
- NC-(31/32) Parakou, IGN, 1962
- NC-33 Garoua, IGN, 1974
- NC-34/(35) Am Timan, IGN, 1963
- NC-39 Bosaso, GŠ, 1982
- NC-43 Cape Comorin, SOI, 7th ed., 1963
- NC-44 Madura, 6th ed., 1966 (1301)
- NC-44 Tiruchchirappalli, SOI, 8th ed., 1972
- NC-46 Port Blair, 4th ed., 1946 (1301)
- NC-46 Port Blair, SOI, 5th ed., 1963
- NC-48 Hošimin, GŠ, 1985
- NC-48/(49) Sài Gòn (Saigon), 9th ed., 1972 (1301)
- NC-49 Dalat, GŠ, 1985
- NC-50 Palawan, 4th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NC-51/52 Sebu, GŠ, 1984
- NC-51/(52) Negros, 5th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NC-52 Tandag, GŠ, 1987
- ND-14 San-Pedro-Poćutla, GŠ, 1990
- ND-17 Puerto-Kabesas, GŠ, 1990
- ND-18 m. La-Vela, GŠ, 1990
- ND-19 Villemstad, GŠ, 1990
- ND-20 For-de-Frans, GŠ, 1990
- ND-20 Lesser Antilles-South, AGS, 1960
- ND-21 Bridžtaun, GŠ, 1990
- ND-28 Dakar, IGN, 1961
- ND-29/(28) Bamako, IGN, 1967
- ND-30 Ouagadougou, IGN, 1967
- ND-31 Niamey, IGN, 1963
- ND-32 Zinder, IGN, 1966
- ND-33 N'Djamena (Fort-Lamy), IGN, 1969
- ND-34 Abéché, IGN, 1965
- ND-43 Bangalore, 7th ed., 1965 (1301)
- ND-43 Mysore, SOI, 7th ed., 1965
- ND-44 Madras, 9th ed., 1965 (1301)
- ND-44 Madras, SOI, 9th ed., 1980
- ND-46 Andaman Islands, SOI, 6th ed., 1977
- NE-12 o. Sokorro, GŠ, 1990
- NE-13 Colima, AGS, 1956
- NE-13 Kolima, GŠ, 1990
- NE-15 Vil'ja-Ermosa, GŠ, 1990
- NE-16 Bel'mopan, GŠ, 1990
- NE-17 Savanna-la-Mar, GŠ, 1963
- NE-18 Kingston, ICGC, 2nd ed., 1982
- NE-18 Port-o-Prens, GŠ, 1963
- NE-18/(17) Kingston - Port-au-Prince, AGS, 1959

(cont'd p. 14)



100 Earth / Erde

1210 General Topography, IMW 1:1 000 000:

- NE-19 Ciudad Trujillo - San Juan, AGS, 1955
- NE-19 *Santo-Domingo*, GŠ, 1978
- NE-28 St. Louis, IGN, 1961
- NE-29/(30) Tidjikja, IGN, 1964
- NE-30 Tombouctou, IGN, 1963
- NE-31 Kidal, IGN, 1963
- NE-32 Agadez, IGN, 1976
- NE-33 Bilma, IGN, 1975
- NE-34 Largeau, IGN, 1974
- NE-36 *Atbara*, GŠ, 1982
- NE-40 *Salala*, GŠ, 1984
- NE-43 Bombay, 7th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NE-43 Bombay, SOI, 7th ed., 1965
- NE-44 Godāvāri, SOI, 8th ed., 1980
- NE-44 Hyderābād, 7th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NE-45 Jagannāth, SOI, 7th ed., 1959
- NE-45 Purī, 7th ed., 1964 (1301)
- NF-13 Guadalajara, AGS, 1957
- NF-13 *Gvadalahara*, GŠ, 1990
- NF-14 San Luis Potosi, AGS, 1956
- NF-15 *Hesel'čakan*, GŠ, 1990
- NF-16 Península de Yucatán, ICGC, 2nd ed., 1982
- NF-16 Yucatan, AGS, 1927
- NF-17 La Habana, ICGC, 2nd ed., 1982
- NF-17 *Gavana*, GŠ, 1963
- NF-17 Habana, AGS, 1961
- NF-18 Santiago de Cuba, ICGC, 2nd ed., 1983
- NF-28 Port Etienne, IGN, 1961
- NF-29 Ouadane, IGN, 1964
- NF-30 Taoudenni, IGN, 1974
- NF-31 Tamanrasset, IGN, 1975
- NF-32 I-n-Azaoua, IGN, 1975
- NF-33 Djado, IGN, 1961
- NF-34 Tibesti Est, IGN, 1963
- NF-37 Mecca, 3rd ed., 1956 (1301)
- NF-37 *Mekka*, GŠ, 1982
- NF-38 *El'-Hilla*, GŠ, 1982
- NF-38 Laila, 4th ed., 1964 (1301)
- NF-39 Jabrin, 2nd ed., 1961 (1301)
- NF-42 Kathiāwār, SOI, 9th ed., 1978
- NF-42 Kathiāwār, SP, 10th ed., 1987
- NF-42 Rājkot, 8th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NF-43 Sātpura Mountains, SOI, 8th ed., 1965
- NF-44 Nāgpur, 9th ed., 1963 (1301)
- NF-44 Wainganga, SOI, 8th ed., 1964
- NF-45 Calcutta, 8th ed., 1964 (1301)
- NF-45 Calcutta, SOI, 9th ed., 1963
- NF-46 Arakan, SOI, 6th ed., 1972
- NF-46 Arakan, SP, 4th ed., 1969
- NF-46 Dacca, 6th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NF-47 *Mandalaj*, GŠ, 1972
- NF-50 Hongkong, XCPH, 1991
- NG-11 *buh. San-Kristobal'*, GŠ, 1990
- NG-12 *La-Pas*, GŠ, 1950
- NG-13 *Torreón*, GŠ, 1950
- NG-14 *Monterrej*, GŠ, 1963
- NG-15 *Meksikanskij Zaliv*, GŠ, 1950
- NG-18 *Nassau*, GŠ, 1965
- NG-29 Tindouf, IGN, 1975
- NG-30/(29) Erg Chech, IGN, 1963
- NG-31 In Salah, IGN, 1975
- NG-32 *Džanet*, GŠ, 1987
- NG-34 *El'-Džof*, GŠ, 1990
- NG-37 *Medina*, GŠ, 1988
- NG-38 Riyadh, 3rd ed., 1951 (1301)
- NG-39 Hofuf, 5th ed., 1963 (1301)
- NG-39 *Hufuf*, GŠ, 1988
- NG-40 *Abu-Dabi*, GŠ, 1981
- NG-40 Bandar 'Abbās, 6th ed., 1963 (1301)
- NG-41 Makrān, SP, 8th ed., 1965
- NG-42 Karachi, 7th ed., 1963 (1301)
- NG-42 Sind, SOI, 4th ed., 1976
- NG-42 Sind, SP, 10th ed., 1981
- NG-43 Rājasthān, SOI, 7th ed., 1965
- NG-44 Allahābād, 6th ed., 1966 (1301)
- NG-44 Allahābād, SOI, 7th ed., 1965
- NG-45 Bihār, SOI, 4th ed., 1979
- NG-45 *Katmandu*, GŠ, 1973
- NG-46 Assam, SOI, 2nd ed., 1979
- NG-46 Assam, 6th ed., 1967 (1301)
- NG-48 Kunming, XCPH, 1991
- NG-49 Hengyang, XCPH, 1991
- NH-13 *El'-Paso*, GŠ, 1963
- NH-14 *San-Antonio*, GŠ, 1960
- NH/(NG)-29/(28) Marrakech, DC, 1988
- NH/(NG)-29/(28) Marrakech, IGN, 1968
- NH-30 Bechar, IGN, 1968
- NH-31 Ouargla, IGN, 1965
- NH-32 Hassi Messaoud, IGN, 1963
- NH-34 *Adžedab'ja*, GŠ, 1978
- NH-35 Alexandria, TFH, 1985
- NH-37 Al Jawf, 9th ed., 1969 (1301)
- NH-38 Basra, 10th ed., 1964 (1301)
- NH-40 Kermān, 4th ed., 1963 (1301)
- NH-40 *Kerman*, GŠ, 1985
- NH-41 Kandahār, 4th ed., (1301)
- NH-41 Kandahār, SP, 6th ed., 1967
- NH-41 *Kandagar*, GŠ, 1989
- NH-42 Multān, 6th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NH-42 Sulaimān Mountains, SOI, 7th ed., 1966
- NH-42 Sulaimān Mountains, SP, 9th ed., 1988
- NH-43 Delhi, 7th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NH-43 Delhi, SOI, 9th ed., 1978
- NH-43 Delhi, SP, 9th ed., 1979
- NH-44 Mānasarowar, SOI, 2nd ed., 1977
- NH-49 Changsha, XCPH, 1991
- NI-11 Los Angeles, USGS, 1947
- NI-12 Gila River, USGS, 1959
- NI-13 Santa Fe, 1980 (1301)
- NI-14 Dallas, USGS, 1961
- NI-15 Vicksburg, USGS, 1978
- NI-18 Hatteras, USGS, 1955
- NI-28 Arquipélago da Madeira, IGP, 3rd ed., 1994
- NI-(29/30) Rabat, DC, 1988
- NI-(29/30) Rabat, IGN, 1968
- NI-30 Fès, 6th ed., 1959 (1301)
- NI-31 Mostagenem, 3rd ed., 1965 (1301)
- NI-31/(30) Oran, IGN, 1974
- NI-32 Sfax, IGN, 1974
- NI-34 *Bengazi*, GŠ, 1987
- NI-35 *Chaniá*, HMGS, 4th ed., 1977
- NI-35 Khaniá, 7th ed., 1962 (1301)
- NI-39 *Tegeran*, GŠ, 1974
- NI-40 Bīrjand, 5th ed., 1962 (1301)
- NI-41 *Kuška*, GŠ, 1990
- NI-42 Kābul, SP, 8th ed., 1987
- NI-42 Kābul, SP, 1994
- NI-43 Kashmīr, SOI, 6th ed., 1969
- NI-43 Kashmīr, SP, 8th ed., 1987
- NI-43 *Islamabad*, GŠ, 1987
- NI-44 *Putog*, GŠ, 1987
- NI-51 *Nan'tun*, GŠ, 1985
- NI-51 Nantong, XCPH, 1991
- NI-52 *Kitakjusju*, GŠ, 1986

(cont'd p. 15)



1210 General Topography, IMW 1:1 000 000:

- NJ-10 San Francisco Bay, USGS, 1959
- NJ-14 Wichita, USGS, 1955
- NJ-15 Ozark Plateau, USGS, 1971
- NJ-16 Louisville, USGS, 1959
- NJ-18 Chesapeake Bay, USGS, 1955
- NJ-26/(25) Arquipélago dos Açores, IGP, 2nd ed., 1989
- NJ-29 Lisboa, IGP, 3rd ed., 1973
- NJ-(30/31) Alger, IGN, 1967
- NJ-31 Alger, 5th ed., 1964 (1301)
- NJ-(31/32) Tunis, IGN, 1967
- NJ-32 Cagliari - Tunis, IGMI, 1957
- NJ-33 Palermo, IGMI, 1957
- NJ-34 Athine, HMGS, 8th ed., 1976
- NJ-34 Afiny, ITU, 1955
- NJ-35 İzmir, HGK, 7th ed., 1978
- NJ-35 Smirni, HMGS, 8th ed., 1978
- NJ-36 Ankara, HGK, 8th ed., 1977
- NJ-37 Erzurum, HGK, 10th ed., 1977
- NJ-38 Nahičevan' - Tebriz, GŠ, 1985
- NJ-38 Van, HGK, 8th ed., 1978
- NJ-39 Rešt, GŠ, 1982
- NJ-40 Ašhabad, GŠ, 1987
- NJ-41 Buhara, GŠ, 1984
- NJ-42 Dušanbe, GŠ, 1990
- NJ-42 Samarqand, SP, 1994
- NJ-43 Kašgar, GŠ, 1978
- NJ-43 The Pamirs, SOI, 3rd ed., 1971
- NJ-43 The Pamirs, SP, 1994
- NJ-45 Qiemo, XCPH, 1991
- NJ-47 Xining, XCPH, 1991
- NJ-48 Lanzhou, XCPH, 1991
- NJ-49 Taiyuan, XCPH, 1991
- NJ-49 Tajjuan', GŠ, 1986
- NK-10 Mount Shasta, USGS, 1959
- NK-12 Great Salt Lake, 2nd ed., 1963 (1301)
- NK-13 Cheyenne, 1981 (1301)
- NK-14 Platte River, USGS, 1959
- NK-15 Des Moines, USGS, 1974
- NK-30/(29) Madrid, 5th ed., 1955 (1301)
- NK-31 Barcelona, 6th ed., 1959 (1301)
- NK-32 Firenze, IGMI, 7th ed., 1962
- NK-32/(31/33) Roma - Marseille, IGN, 1968
- NK-33 Roma, IGMI, 7th ed., 1957
- NK-34 Thessaloniki - Sofía, HMGS, 1976
- NK-34 Tirana, ITU, 1952
- NK-35 Istanbul, HGK, 8th ed., 1977
- NK-35 Konstantinoúpolis, HMGS, 1978
- NK-36 Sinop, 7th ed., 1958 (1301)
- NK-36 Zonguldak, HGK, 8th ed., 1977
- NK-37 Samsun, HGK, 9th ed., 1977
- NK-37 Soči, GŠ, 1978
- NK-38 Kars, HGK, 8th ed., 1978
- NK-38 Tbilisi - Erevan, GŠ, 1965
- NK-39 Baku, GŠ, 1987
- NK-40 Nukus, 7th ed., 1960 (1301)
- NK-41 Urganč, GŠ, 1987
- NK-42 Taškent, GŠ, 1987
- NK-43 Alma-Ata - Frunze, GŠ, 1969
- NK-44 Prževal'sk, GŠ, 1972
- NK-52 Vladivostok, GŠ, 1976
- NK-53 Nahodka, GŠ, 1986
- NL-10 Cascade Range, USGS, 1979
- NL-12 Yellowstone, USGS, 1955
- NL-13 Big Horn Mountains, USGS, 1976
- NL-17 Sudbury, GC, 2nd ed., 1982
- NL-18 Ottawa, GC, 4th ed., 1975
- NL-19 Québec, USGS, 1968
- NL-21/(22) St. John's, GC, 1970
- NL-32 Milano, IGMI, 8th ed., 1961
- NL-33 Trieste, IGMI, 9th ed., 1981
- NL-34 Budapešt, GŠ, 1986
- NL-35 Kišinev - Buharest, GŠ, 1986
- NL-36 Odessa, GŠ, 1986
- NL-37 Rostov-na-Donu, 8th ed., 1956 (1301)
- NL-37 Rostov-na-Donu, GŠ, 1984
- NL-38 Pjatigorsk, GŠ, 1986
- NL-39 Astrahan', GŠ, 1989
- NL-39 Astrakhan', 6th ed., 1956 (1301)
- NL-40 Čelkar, GŠ, 1976
- NL-40 Chelkar, 6th ed., 1979 (1301)
- NL-41 Kzyl-Orda, GŠ, 1988
- NL-42 Džezkazgan, GŠ, 1986
- NL-43 Balhaš, GŠ, 1985
- NL-44 Taldy-Kurgan, GŠ, 1988
- NL-45 Zajsan, GŠ, 1987
- NL-52 Harbin, GŠ, 1986
- NL-53 Oz. Hanka, GŠ, 1981
- NL-54 Južno-Sahalinsk, GŠ, 1977
- NL-55 Južno-Kuril'sk, GŠ, 1967
- NL-56 Kitoboynyy, 4th ed., 1977 (1301)
- NM-12 Lethbridge, GC, 1973
- NM-13 Regina, GC, 2nd ed., 1970
- NM-14 Winnipeg, GC, 1970
- NM-15 Lake of the Woods, GC, 1970
- NM-16 Lake Nipigon, GC, 1972
- NM-17 Timmins, GC, 1971
- NM-18 Lac Chibougamau, GC, 1971
- NM-19 Chicoutimi, GC, 1971
- NM-20 Île d'Anticosti / Anticosti Island, GC, 2nd ed., 1987
- NM-30/(29/31) London, 4th ed., 1954 (1301)
- NM-34 Łódź, GŠ, 1986
- NM-(34)/35 Lublin, 6th ed., 1964 (1301)
- NM-35 L'vov, GŠ, 1983
- NM-36 Kiev, GŠ, 1986
- NM-36 Kiyev, 6th ed., 1960 (1301)
- NM-37 Har'kov, GŠ, 1971
- NM-38 Volgograd, GŠ, 1982
- NM-39 Ural'sk, GŠ, 1990
- NM-40 Chkalov, 5th ed., 1956 (1301)
- NM-40 Orenburg, GŠ, 1966
- NM-41 Turgaj, GŠ, 1976
- NM-41 Turgay, 1952 (1301)
- NM-42 Celinograd, GŠ, 1975
- NM-42 Tselinograd, 2nd ed., 1965 (1301)
- NM-43 Karaganda, GŠ, 1986
- NM-44 Semipalatinsk, GŠ, 1987
- NM-45 Gorno-Altajsk, GŠ, 1989
- NM-46 Kyzyl, GŠ, 1975
- NM-47 oz. Hubsugul, GŠ, 1975
- NM-48 Ulan-Ude, GŠ, 1988
- NM-49 Petrovsk-Zabajkal'skij, GŠ, 1987
- NM-50 Borzja, GŠ, 1988
- NM-51 Kešan', GŠ, 1989
- NM-52 Blagoveščensk, GŠ, 1977
- NM-53 Habarovsk, GŠ, 1977
- NM-54 Aleksandrovsk-Sahalinskij, GŠ, 1977
- NM-55 m. Terpenija, GŠ, 1989
- NM-56 Kuril'skie ostrova (sev. čast'), GŠ, 1989
- NM-57 m. Lopatka, GŠ, 1989
- NM-58 Tihij Okean (gl. 5451), GŠ, 1975
- NM-59 Tihij Okean (gl. 7678), GŠ, 1975 (cont'd p. 16)



100 Earth / Erde

1210 General Topography, IMW 1:1 000 000:

- NN-3/(4) Cold Bay, USGS, 1971
- NN-12 Edmonton, GC, 1973
- NN-13 Prince Albert, GC, 1971
- NN-14 The Pas, GC, 1972
- NN-15 Gods Lake, GC, 1970
- NN-16 Winisk Lake, GC, 1971
- NN-17 James Bay, GC, 1971
- NN-18 Lac Bienville, GC, 1971
- NN-19 Schefferville, GC, 1971
- NN-20 Churchill Falls, GC, 1973
- NN-21 Cartwright, GC, 1970
- NN-32/(31) Amsterdam, 7th ed., 1955 (1301)
- NN-34 Kaunas - Varšava, GŠ, 1990
- NN-35 Minsk - Vil'njus, GŠ, 1986
- NN-36 Smolensk, GŠ, 1988
- NN-37 Moskva, GŠ, 1988
- NN-38 Penza, GŠ, 1986
- NN-39 Kazan' - Kujbyšev, GŠ, 1989
- NN-40 Magnitogorsk, 5th ed., 1961 (1301)
- NN-40 Ufa - Magnitogorsk, GŠ, 1979
- NN-41 Čeljabinsk, GŠ, 1965
- NN-42 Petropavlovsk, GŠ, 1989
- NN-43 Omsk, 2nd ed., 1965 (1301)
- NN-43 Omsk, GŠ, 1987
- NN-44 Novosibirsk, GŠ, 1987
- NN-45 Novokuzneck, GŠ, 1969
- NN-46 Abakan, 4th ed., 1964 (1301)
- NN-47 Nižneudinsk, GŠ, 1977
- NN-48 Irkutsk, GŠ, 1987
- NN-49 Čita, GŠ, 1969
- NN-50 Sretensk, GŠ, 1969
- NN-51 Skovorodino, GŠ, 1981
- NN-52 Zeja, GŠ, 1977, rev. 1982
- NN-53 Šantarskie ostrova, GŠ, 1990
- NN-54 Nikolaevsk-na-Amure, GŠ, 1986
- NN-56 p-ov Kamčatka (zap. bereg), GŠ, 1989
- NN-57 Petropavlovsk-Kamčatskij, GŠ, 1990
- NN-58 Komandorskie ostrova, GŠ, 1990
- NO-5/6 Kodiak, USGS, 1956
- NO-9 Dease Lake, GC, 2nd ed., 1988
- NO-12 Lake Athabasca, GC, 1975
- NO-13 Wollaston Lake, GC, 1975
- NO-14 Southern Indian Lake, GC, 1975
- NO-15 Churchill, GC, 1976
- NO-16 Partridge Island, GC, 1976
- NO-17 Ottawa Islands, GC, 1976
- NO-18 Lac Minto, GC, 1977
- NO-19 Ungava Bay, GC, 1979
- NO/(NN)-33(32/34) Stockholm, LMV, 3rd ed., 1970
- NO-34 Stokgol'm, GŠ, 1987
- NO-35 Riga - Tallin, GŠ, 1989
- NO-36 Leningrad, GŠ, 1989
- NO-37 Ivanovo, 8th ed., 1959 (1301)
- NO-37 Jaroslavl', GŠ, 1988
- NO-38 Gor'kiy, 4th ed., 1959 (1301)
- NO-38 Gor'kiy-Joškar-Ola, GŠ, 1964
- NO-39 Iževsk, GŠ, 1988
- NO-40 Perm', GŠ, 1990
- NO-41 Sverdlovsk, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NO-41 Sverdlovsk, GŠ, 1968
- NO-42 Tobol'sk, GŠ, 1988
- NO-43 Tara, GŠ, 1987
- NO-44 Kolpaševo, GŠ, 1987
- NO-45 Tomsk, GŠ, 1981
- NO-45 Tomsk, 3rd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NO-46 Krasnojarsk, GŠ, 1971
- NO-46 Krasnoyarsk, 4th ed., 1964 (1301)
- NO-47 Bratsk, GŠ, 1982
- NO-48 Ust'-Kut, GŠ, 1983
- NO-49 Kirensk, GŠ, 1987
- NO-50 Bodajbo, GŠ, 1986
- NO-51 Aldan, GŠ, 1984
- NO-52 Tommot, GŠ, 1990
- NO-53 Nel'kan, GŠ, 1978
- NO-54 Ohotsk, GŠ, 1984
- NO-55 Talon, GŠ, 1988
- NO-56 Magadan, GŠ, 1987
- NO-57 Palana, GŠ, 1990
- NO-58 Ust'-Kamčatsk, GŠ, 1989
- NO-59 m. Oljutorskij, GŠ, 1987
- NP-3/4 Bethel, USGS, 1956
- NP-10/(9) Redstone River, GC, 1975
- NP-11/(12) Slave River, GC, 1975
- NP-14/(13) Dubawnt River, GC, 1975
- NP-15/(16) Maguse River, GC, 1975
- NP-(16/17) Sutton River, GC, 1975
- NP-18/(17) Rivière Kovic, GC, 1979
- NP-19/(20) Soper River, GC, 1979
- NP-30/(29/31) Lerwick, 3rd ed., 1956 (1301)
- NP-33/(34) Sundsvall, LMV, 2nd ed., 1970
- NP-33/34 Gävle, 8th ed., 1962 (1301)
- NP-35, 36 Petrozavodsk - Hel'sinki, GŠ, 1989
- NP-37, 38 Kotlas, GŠ, 1986
- NP-37/38 Kotlas, 7th ed., 1965 (1301)
- NP-39/40 Syktyvkar, 5th ed., 1960 (1301)
- NP-41/42 Hanty-Mansijsk, GŠ, 1974
- NP-41/42 Khanty-Mansiysk, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NP-43/44 Surgut, GŠ, 1986
- NP-45/46 Severo-Enisejskij, GŠ, 1956
- NP-47/48 Bajkit, GŠ, 1974
- NP-47/48 Baykit, 2nd ed., 1963 (1301)
- NP-49/50 Suntar, GŠ, 1968
- NP-51/52 Jakutsk, GŠ, 1994
- NP-53/54 Handyga, GŠ, 1988
- NP-55/56 Sejmčan, GŠ, 1954
- NP-57/58 Kamenskoe, GŠ, 1960
- NP-59/60 Nagornyj, GŠ, 1990
- NQ-1/2 Čukotskij p-ov, GŠ, 1956
- NQ-13/14/(12) Thelon River, GC, 1976
- NQ-21/(20/22) Davis Strait, GC, 1980
- NQ/(NR)-33/34/(32) Kiruna, LMV, 2nd ed., 1970
- NQ-35/36 Apatity, GŠ, 1988
- NQ-37/38 Arhangel'sk, GŠ, 1987
- NQ-39/40 Pečora, GŠ, 1989
- NQ-39/40 Nar'yan-Mar, 2nd ed., 1955 (1301)
- NQ-41/42 Vorkuta, GŠ, 1989
- NQ-41/42 Vorkuta, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NQ-43/44 Novyj Urengoj, GŠ, 1987
- NQ-43/44 Tazovskoye, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NQ-45/46 Igarka, GŠ, 1963
- NQ-45/46 Igarka, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NQ-47/48 Tura, 2nd ed., 1963 (1301)
- NQ-47/48 Tura, GŠ, 1989
- NQ-49/50 Udačnyj, GŠ, 1988
- NQ-51/52 Žigansk, GŠ, 1987
- NQ-53/54 Verhojansk, GŠ, 1970
- NQ-55/56 Srednekolym'sk, GŠ, 1990
- NQ-57/58 Aliskerovo, GŠ, 1987
- NQ-59/60 Anadyr', GŠ, 1957
- NR-1/2 o. Vrangolja, GŠ, 1956, rev. 1963
- NR-5/6 Umiat, USGS, 1956
- NR-7/8 Mackenzie Bay, USGS, 1956
- NR-10/11/(9/12) Horton River, GC, 1975 (cont'd p. 17)



1210 General Topography, IMW 1:1 000 000:

- NR-13/14/(12) Victoria Strait, GC, 1976
- NR-15/16/(17) Murchison River, GC, 1980
- NR-18/19/(17/20) Rowley River, GC, 1980
- NR-35/36 *Murmansk*, GŠ, 1968
- NR-37/38 *m. Kanin Nos*, GŠ, 1988
- NR-39/40 Tobseda, 3rd ed., 1963 (1301)
- NR-41/42 *p-ov Jamal*, GŠ, 1958
- NR-41/42 Kara, 2nd ed., 1963 (1301)
- NR-43/44 *Gydanskij p-ov*, GŠ, 1988
- NR-45/46 Noril'sk, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NR-45/46 *Noril'sk*, GŠ, 1990
- NR-47/48 *Hatanga*, GŠ, 1970
- NR-47/48 Khatanga, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NR-49/50 *Olenek*, GŠ, 1987
- NR-51/52 *Tiksi*, GŠ, 1974
- NR-53/54 *Janskij*, GŠ, 1970
- NR-55/56 *Čokurdah*, GŠ, 1988
- NR-57/58 *Čerskij*, GŠ, 1987
- NR-59/60 *Pevek*, GŠ, 1986
- NS-10/11/(9/12) Thomsen River, GC, 1976
- NS-13/14/(12) Viscount Melville Sound, GC, 1976
- NS-18/19/(17/20) Eclipse Sound, GC, 1978
- NS-39/40 *prol. Matočkin Šar*, GŠ, 1974
- NS-39/40/41/42 Novaya Zemlya, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NS-41/42 *o. Belyj*, GŠ, 1974
- NS-43/44 *Dikson*, GŠ, 1987
- NS-43/44/45 *Ostrov Dikson*, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NS-46/47/48 *Ozero Taymyr*, 2nd ed., 1965 (1301)
- NS-47/48 *oz. Tajmyr*, GŠ, 1986
- NS-49/50 *Nordvik*, GŠ, 1969
- NS-51/52 *del'ta r. Leny*, GŠ, 1986
- NS-53/54 *Ljahovskie O-va*, GŠ, 1970
- NS-55/56 *o. Novaja Sibir'*, GŠ, 1970
- NT-9/10/11/(8/12) Ballantyne Strait, GC, 1976
- NT-13/14/15/(12/16) Belcher Channel, GC, 1976
- NT-37/38/39/40 *Zemlja Franca-losifa (južnie ostrova)*, GŠ, 1989
- NT-41/42/43/44 *mys Želanija*, GŠ, 1975
- NT-41/42/43/44 *Mys Zhelaniya*, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- NT-45/46/47/48 *m. Čeljuskin*, GŠ, 1974
- NT-49/50/51/52 *o-va Petra*, GŠ, 1970
- NT-53/54/55/56 *o. Žohova*, GŠ, 1959
- NU-41/42/43/44 *Zemlja Franca-losifa (vostočnye o-va)*, GŠ, 1959
- NU-44/45/46/47 *Ostrov Komsomolets*, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- SA-18 *Ikitos*, GŠ, 1962
- SA-19 *Içá*, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SA-20 Manaus, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SA-21 Santarém, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SA-22 Belém, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SA-23 São Luís, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SA-24 Fortaleza, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SA-36 *Oz. Viktorija*, GŠ, 1964
- SA-37 *Najrobi*, GŠ, 1956
- SA-47 Padang, 4th ed., 1962 (1301)
- SA-56 Kavieng, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- SB-3 *gulbina 5738 m*, GŠ, 1965
- SB-17 *P'jura*, GŠ, 1962
- SB-18 Javari, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SB-18 *Mojobamba*, GŠ, 1987
- SB-19 Juruá, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SB-20 Purus, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SB-21 Tapajós, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SB-22 Araguaia, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SB-23 Teresina, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SB-24 Jaguaribe, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- (SA)/SB-25 Natal, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SB-(32/33) Brazzaville, IGN, 1962
- SB-35 *Kalemi*, GŠ, 1977
- SB-36 Tabora, DOS, 1986
- SC-17 *Truhil'o*, GŠ, 1962
- SC-18 Contamana, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SC-19 Rio Branco, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SC-20 Porto Velho, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SC-21 Juruena, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SC-22 Tocantins, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SC-23 Rio São Francisco, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SC-24 Aracaju, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SC-25 Recife, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SC-34 *Saurimo*, GŠ, 1982
- SC-52 Melville Island, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1982
- SC-53 Cape Wessel, AUSLIG, 1972
- SC-54 Torres Strait, AUSLIG, 1974
- SD-3 *atoll Suvorova*, GŠ, 1965
- SD-20 Guaporé, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SD-21 Cuiabá, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SD-22 Goiás, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SD-23 Brasília, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SD-24 Salvador, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SD/(SC)-47 Cocos Islands, 2nd ed., 1964 (1301)
- SD-51 Brunswick Bay, AUSLIG, 1972
- SD-52 Darwin, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1983
- SD-53 Roper River, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1981
- SD-54 Mitchell River, AUSLIG, 1978
- SD-55 Cooktown, AUSLIG, 1973
- SD-57 *rify Indispensabl*, GŠ, 1973
- SE-(5/6) Tahiti, IGN, 1965
- SE-7 *atoll Makemo*, GŠ, 1965
- SE-20 *Santa-Krus*, GŠ, 1979
- SE-20 Sucre, AGS, 1940
- SE-21 Corumbá, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SE-22 Goiânia, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SE-23 Belo Horizonte, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SE-24 Rio Doce, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SE-33 *Cumeb*, GŠ, 1983
- SE-34 *Lujana*, GŠ, 1983
- SE-35 *Livingston*, GŠ, 1977
- SE-36 *Harare*, GŠ, 1985
- SE-50 Rowley Shoals, AUSLIG, 1977
- SE-51 Broome, AUSLIG, 1977
- SE-52 Halls Creek, AUSLIG, 1976
- SE-53 Newcastle Waters, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1979
- SE-54 Normanton, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1978
- SE-55 Townsville, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1981
- SF-21 Campo Grande, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SF-22 Paranapanema, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SF-23 Rio de Janeiro, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SF-24 Vitória, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SF-35 *Bulavajo*, GŠ, 1977
- SF-49 Cloates, AUSLIG, 1977
- SF-50 Hamersley Range, AUSLIG, 1977
- SF-51 Oakover River, AUSLIG, 1977
- SF-52 Lake Mackay, AUSLIG, 1978
- SF-53 Alice Springs, AUSLIG, 1983
- SF-54 Cloncurry, AUSLIG, 3rd ed., 1978
- SF-55 Clermont, AUSLIG, 1978
- SF-56 Rockhampton, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1977
- SG-6 *o. Rapa*, GŠ, 1965
- SG-21 Asunción, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SG-22 Curitiba, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SG-23 Iguape, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SG-49 Carnarvon, AUSLIG, 1977

(cont'd p. 18)



100 Earth / Erde

1210 General Topography, IMW 1:1 000 000:

- SG-50 Meekatharra, AUSLIG, 1977
- SG-51 Wiluna, AUSLIG, 1975
- SG-52 Petermann Ranges, AUSLIG, 1975
- SG-53 Oodnadatta, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1973
- SG-54 Cooper Creek, AUSLIG, 1973
- SG-55 Charleville, AUSLIG, 1976
- SG-56 Brisbane, AUSLIG, 1978
- SH-19 Coquimbo - San Juan, AGS, 1942
- SH-21 Uruguaiana, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SH-22 Porto Alegre, IBGE, 4th ed., 1998
- SH-49 Houtman Abrolhos, AUSLIG, 1974
- SH-50 Perth, AUSLIG, 3rd ed., 1981
- SH-51 Kalgoorlie, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1981
- SH-52 Nullarbor Plain, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1981
- SH-53 Tarcoola, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1982
- SH-54 Broken Hill, AUSLIG, 1977
- SH-55 Bourke, AUSLIG, 4th ed., 1973
- SH-56 Armidale, AUSLIG, 1976
- SOI-20 Rosario, AGS, 1935
- SOI-21 Buenos Aires - Montevideo, AGS, 1940
- SOI-22 Lagoa Mirim, IBGE, 3rd ed., 1998
- SOI-50 Albany, AUSLIG, 1977
- SOI-51 Esperance, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1980
- SOI-53 Port Augusta, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1979
- SOI-54 Adelaide, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1977
- SOI-55 Canberra, AUSLIG, 3rd ed., 1980
- SOI-56 Sydney, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1973
- SJ-19/(18) Concepción - Neuquén, AGS, 1956
- SJ-19 *Neuken*, GŠ, 1962
- SJ-20 Bahía Blanca, AGS, 1934
- SJ-21 Mar del Plata, AGS, 1948
- SJ-53 Du Couedic, AUSLIG, 1972
- SJ-54 Hamilton, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1972
- SJ-55 Melbourne, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1972
- SJ-56 Bodalla, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1977
- SK-20 Golfo San Matias, AGS, 1956
- SK/(SJ)-55/(54) Tasmania, AUSLIG, 2nd ed., 1981
- SL-18 Península de Taitao, AGS, 1956
- SL-19/(20) Comodoro Rivadavia, AGS, 1947
- SL-59 *Danidin*, GŠ, 1958
- SM-19/(18) Isla Wellington - Santa Cruz, AGS, 1947
- SQ-37/38, AUSLIG, 1974
- SQ-39/40 Napier Mountains, AUSLIG, 1974
- SQ-41/42 Mawson, AUSLIG, 1978
- SQ-45/46, AUSLIG, 1969
- SQ-47/48, AUSLIG, 1969
- SQ-49/50, AUSLIG, 1971
- SQ-51/52, AUSLIG, 1971
- SQ-53/54, AUSLIG, 1971
- SQ-55/56, AUSLIG, 1971
- SR-37/38, AUSLIG, 1974
- SR-39/40, AUSLIG, 1969
- SR-41/42, AUSLIG, 1971
- SR-43/44, AUSLIG, 1971
- SR-49/50, AUSLIG, 1975
- SR-55/56, AUSLIG, 1974
- SR-57/58, AUSLIG, 1975
- SS-40/41/42, AUSLIG, 1971
- SS-43/44/45, AUSLIG, 1971
- SS-55/56/57, AUSLIG, 1989
- ST-54/55/56/57, AUSLIG, 1989
- ST-57/58/59/60 McMurdo Sound, USGS, 1974
- SU-53/54/55/56/57, AUSLIG, 1989

Please also refer to the sheet diagram, p. 12!

Some countries have published special IMW sheets to cover their national territory. These sheets are to be found in their respective catalogue sections:

- Portugal (237)
- France (241)
- Japan, 3 sheets (341)

Operational Navigation Chart 1:1 000 000 (ONC)

Nearly complete world coverage, see 3450 Air Transport!

World 1:500 000

GSGS & al., Chessington & al. 1956- (Series 1404) series following sheet plan of ICAO 1:1 000 000 (now o.p.), col., hyps. tints 300-900 m, partly shading, wood, places and communications classified, Eng. toponymy (partly also international), admin. insets, Lamberts conform conic proj., 72x59 cm

Prices differ, according to editors:

- BKG, Ger. versions (*running out*) 5,-- EUR
- GSGS, British or British/Arab versions (*running out*) 10,-- EUR
- HGK, Turkish versions 39,-- EUR
- IGMI, Italian versions 18,-- EUR
- IGN, Fr. versions (*running out*) 10,-- EUR
- IGNE, Sp. versions 9,-- EUR
- SK, Norwegian versions (*running out*) 10,-- EUR

A similar Greek version (10 sheets) is also available, see section 232. "World 1:500 000" actually covers Europe, N Africa, and the Middle East only.

The series is, increasingly so, being abandoned by most of its editors, so a lot of sheets are o.p. or obsolete. The available sheets are marked with raster on diagram, p. 23.

Mir 1:500 000 (world series)

GŠ, GUGK & al., *Moskva* 1971-1991 / RK & al., 1992- c. 2500 sheets, 6-7 col., contours 10-100 m, partly shading, morphology, veg., communications detailed, "coordinate system 1942", c. 50x60 cm (N of 60° c. 75x60 cm) each 20,-- EUR

Series follows IMW sheet system, see 4-part diagram, p. 19-22.

Availability of the series is changing; ILH has large stocks, however, procurement of missing sheets may take time or even fail because of restriction policy. Available sheets are marked with raster.

Attention: The Russ. IMW numbering uses no prefixes for N or S but a "ju.p." ("S hemisphere") for sheets S of the Equator. Examples:

- H-35-B Aleksandrija;
- H-35-B (ju.p.) Maseru.

A	B
V	G

1	2
3	4

Moreover, the further division A/B/V/G may cause confusion of characters (Cyrillic V looking the same as Latin B). Customers therefore may as well command by using N or S and numbers 1-4, as suggested above: NH-35-2 Aleksandrija, or SH-35-2 Maseru.



1210 General Topography:

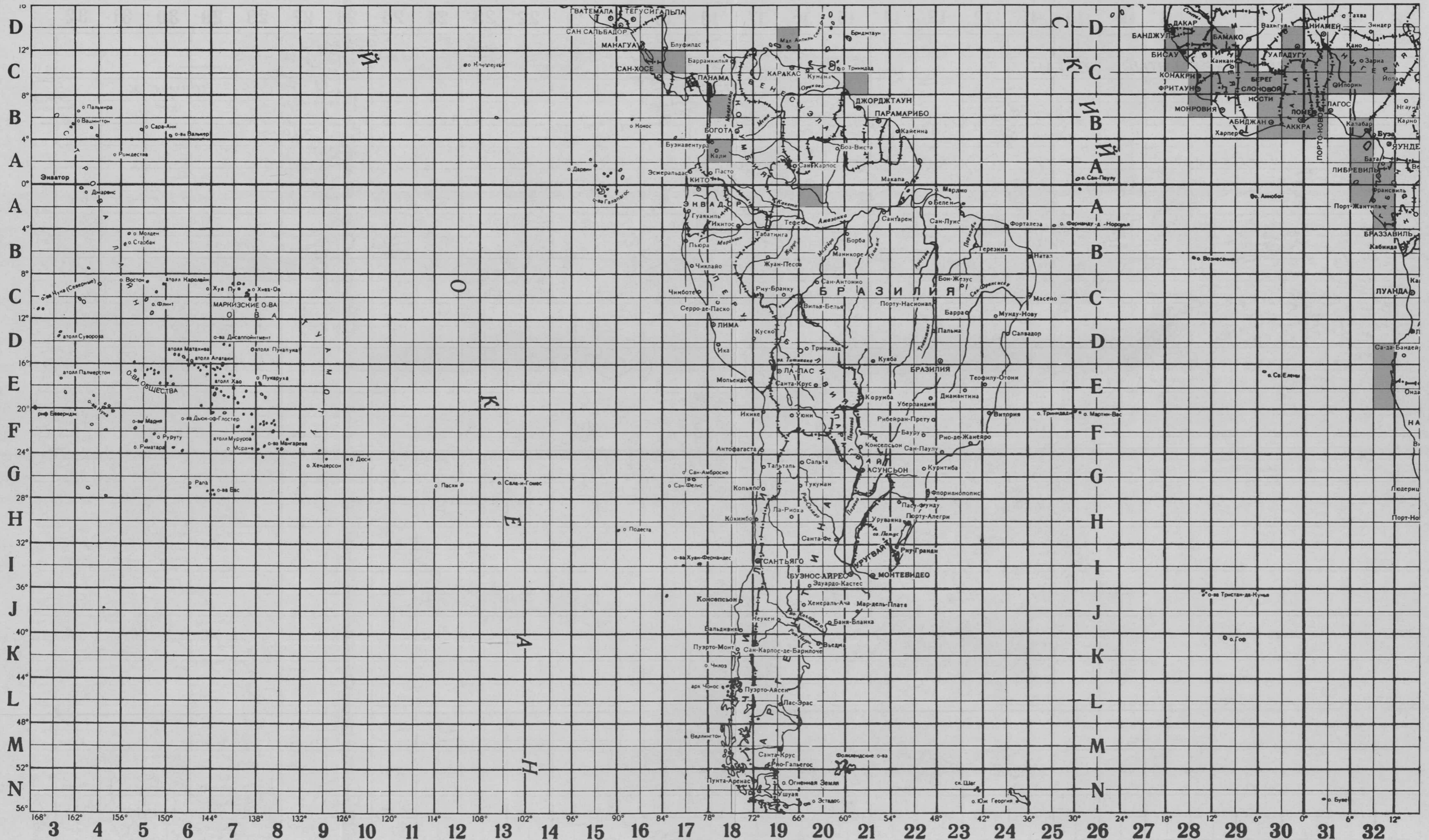
Mir 1:500 000 - NW part (for text see p. 1)





1210 General Topography:

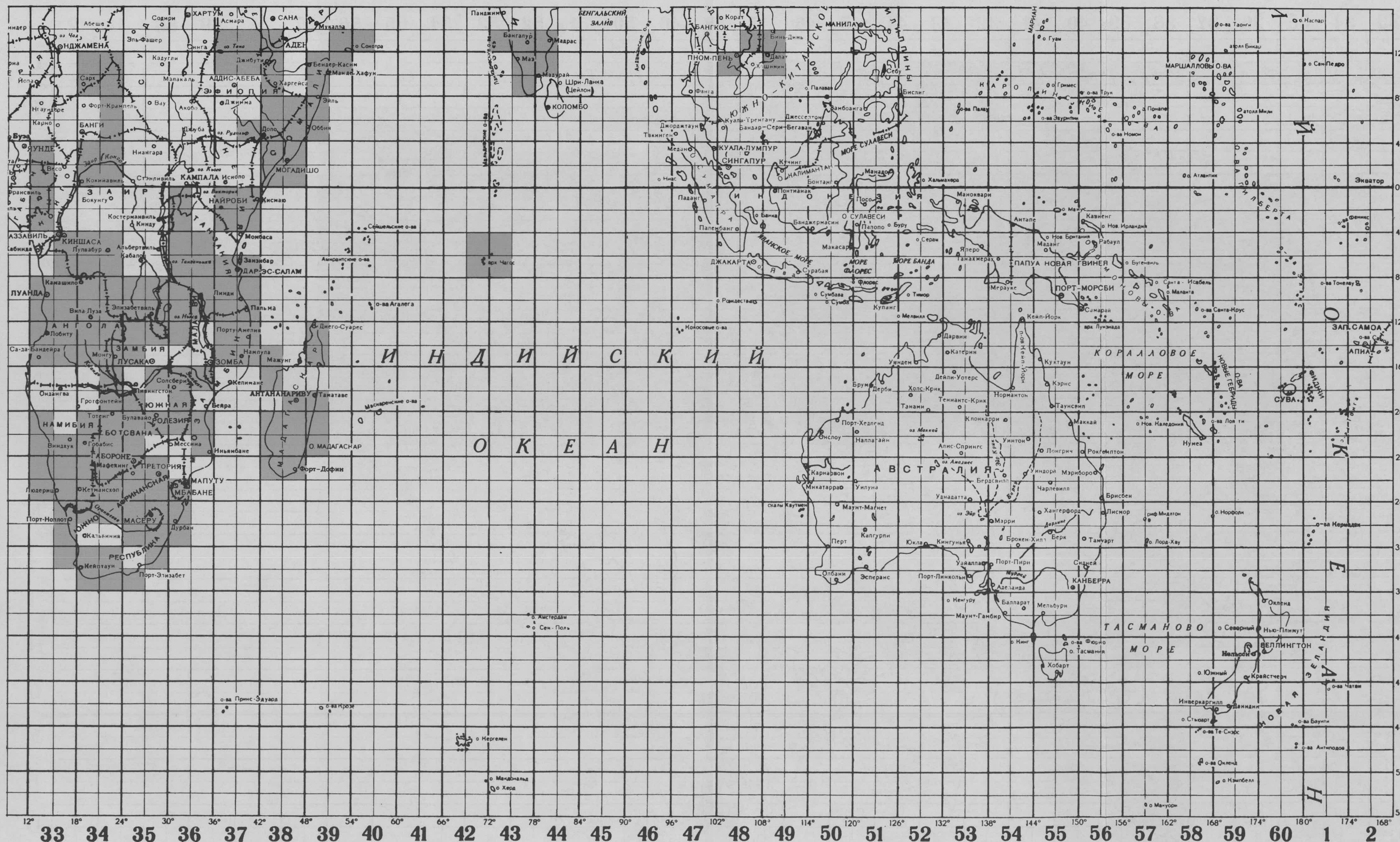
Mir 1:500 000 - SW part (for text see p. 18)





1210 General Topography:

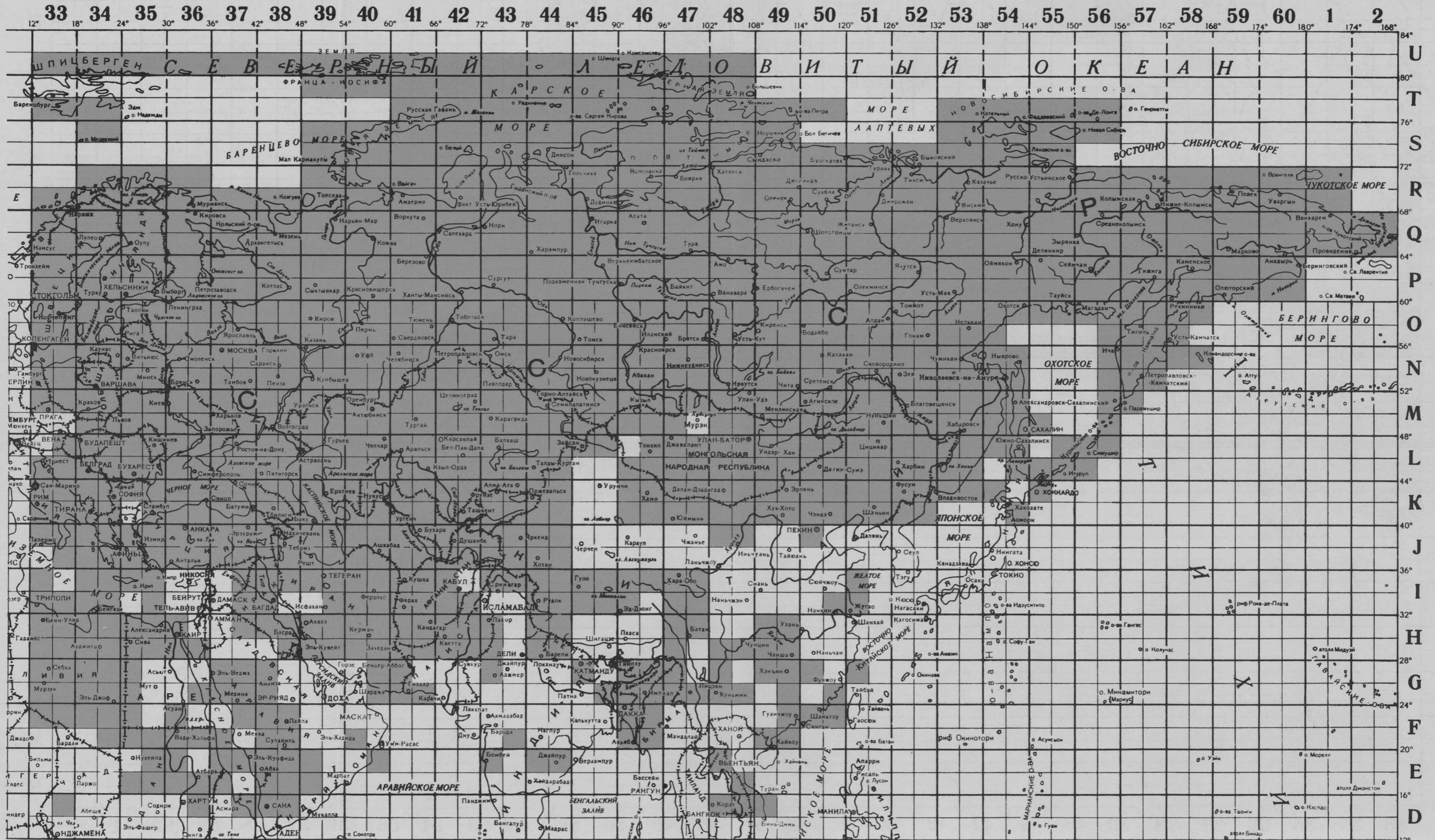
Mir 1:500 000 - SE part (for text see p. 18)





1210 General Topography:

Mir 1:500 000 - NE part (for text see p. 18)

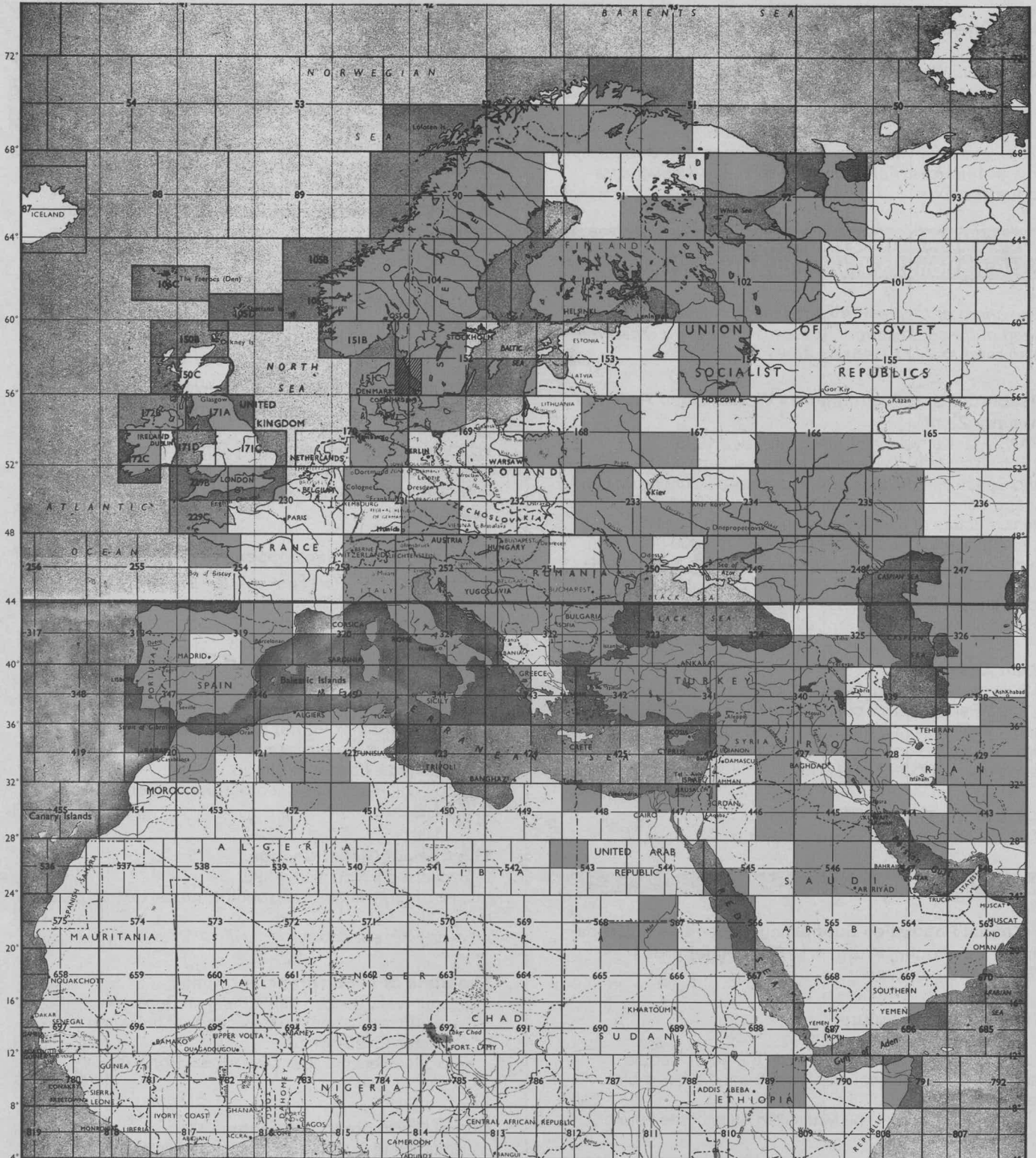




1210 General Topography:

WORLD 1:500 000

- sheet distribution and availability (for text see p. 18) -



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
Sheet 171 A Glasgow

A	B
D	C



100 Earth / Erde

1210 *General Topography:*

Tactical Pilotage Chart 1:500 000 (TPC)
See 3450 *Air Transport!*

Joint Operations Graphic 1:250 000 (JOG, and other titles)
NIMA & al., Washington 1946- (partly: Series 1501)
World series, styles varying from editor to editor, JOG editions in 2 military versions (ground, air), several parallel top. series for national purposes. Series is incomplete, available mainly for Western countries, especially in the Americas. For specification see individual catalogue sections.

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS**1310 National & Regional Atlases**

The share of thematic maps in general atlases and, even more so, in school atlases is increasing. Therefore also refer to 1111 General Atlases!

Resources and Environment - World Atlas / Priroda i resursy Zemli

RAN, V.M. Kotlyakov (dir.), Vienna/Vena 1998
2 vols. (Part I, II), divided in 4 major sections (I: The Earth and Space; II: Evolution of the Landscape Sphere; III: Landscape Sphere - Structure and Resources; IV: Anthropogenic Factors of Landscape Sphere Changes), 190 thematic world maps (1:300 000 000 - 1:6 000 000), col., very detailed, chiefly fold-outs, num. graphs, table sheets, partly notes ("comments") on reverse, Eng. text throughout (only titles in Russ.), 35,5x48,5 cm, cloth-bd. with screws, overall slipcase total 180,-- EUR

Gran Atlas Mundo

J.A. Fernández y Fernández (dir.), Madrid 1997
2 vols. (Países; Temático), 371 + 374 pp., continent maps and images, country maps phys. and thematic, graphs, figs., notes, index; area maps and images, num. thematic world maps, 27x38,5 cm, cloth total 275,-- EUR

Atlas of the Third World

2nd ed., New York & Oxford 1992, o.p.

1330 Area Planning**Potential Population Supporting Capacities of Lands in the Developing World 1:10 000 000 (approx.)**

See 3210 *Demography!*

The Atlas of the Future

I. Pearson (ed.), London 1998
128 pp., col. maps and graphs (on the earth, people, resources, communications, globalization, etc.), tables, text, 18x25 cm, bd. 32,-- EUR
- ditto, US version: "The Macmillan Atlas of the Future", New York 1998

Atlas mondial du développement durable

"Concilier économie, social, environnement"
A.-M. Sacquet, Paris 2002
80 pp., maps and graphs, col., detailed, notes, 17x24,5 cm, pb. 25,-- EUR

Atlas of World Development

T. Unwin (ed.), Chichester 1994
xviii, 346 pp., 114 maps and figs., 39 tables, text, 28x21 cm, bd. 285,-- EUR

The GAIA Atlas of Planet Management

See 1410 *General Ecology!*

1400 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY**1410 General Ecology****Carte des environnements du monde pendant les deux derniers extrêmes climatiques / Maps of the World Environments during the Last Two Climatic Extremes 1:25 000 000**

See 2610 *General Climatology!*

World Atlas of Resources and Environment / (Priroda i resursy Zemli)

See 1310 *National & Regional Atlases!*

AAAS Atlas of population & environment

P. Harrison & F. Pearce, Berkeley, Los Angeles & London 2000
xi, 204 pp., num. col. maps and graphs, tables, 3 parts (overview, atlas, case studies), on interaction of pop. and natural resources/landuse/atmosphere/waste/ecosystems, 22x28 cm, pb. 45,-- EUR

Atlas mondial du développement durable

See 1330 *Area Planning!*

Philip's Environment Atlas

D. Wright, 2nd ed., London 1993
96 pp., col. illus. and maps (mainly general), text, 25x30 cm, pb. 20,-- EUR

The GAIA Atlas of Planet Management

"Analysis of a living planet in a critical point of its evolution"
N. Myers (ed.), London & Stroud 1994
272 pp., col. maps, figs., photos, graphs, comprehensive text, 21,5x29 cm, pb. 40,-- EUR

The Atlas of Global Change

L. Beckel (ed.), New York 1998
165 pp., num. images, col., photos, maps, text, 24x32 cm, bd. 145,-- EUR
Ger. original ed. is o.p..

The State of the Environment Atlas

J. Seager & al., London 1995 (Penguin Books)
128 pp., 35 maps, col., text, on crises of the world's ecosystem, 18x25 cm, pb. 24,-- EUR
- ditto, Ger. version: "Der Öko-Atlas", Bonn 1995 16,-- EUR

Global Environmental Change

"A Natural and Cultural Environmental History"
A.M. Mannion, Harlow 1991
xiv, 404 pp., num. figs., mainly maps, tables, pb. 35,-- EUR



1420 Pollution / Ecocide

For publications on "environmental issues" or related titles, see 1410 General Ecology.

World Map on Status of Human-Induced Soil Degradation / Mapa Mundial del Estado de la Degradación de Suelo Inducida por el Hombre / Carte mondiale de l'état de la dégradation du sol résultant des activités humaines 1:15 000 000 (at 0°)

ISRIC & UNEP, 2nd ed., Nairobi & Wageningen 1991
3 sheets, col., 4 degradation grades, 4 factor tints (water/wind erosion, chemical/phys. deterioration), each 93x136 cm; Eng. expl., 34 pp., 5 figs., pb. 64,-- EUR

The Atlas of Endangered Species

J.A. Burton (ed.), 2nd ed., New York 1999
272 pp., num. illus., 5 thematic world maps, regional distribution maps, col., text, 22x29 cm, bd. 260,-- EUR

1440 Natural Hazards

Cosmic Catastrophes

Hansen Planetarium, Salt Lake City 1993
chart, col., illus., text, time scale, 57x74 cm 15,-- EUR

World Map of Natural Hazards c. 1:35 000 000

2nd ed., München 1988, no longer for sale

World Map of Volcanoes and Principal Aeronautical Features 1:34 268 000

Treats air traffic risk by volcanoes, see 3450 Air Transport!

Significant Earthquakes 1900-1979 c. 1:32 000 000

J.B. Nelson & R.A. Ganse (comps.), Boulder 1980
col., dots, 5 grades of deaths and damage, tables, 137x105 cm, fd. 25,-- EUR

World Atlas of Desertification

UNEP, N. Middleton & D. Thomas (eds.), 2nd ed., London 1997
x, 182 pp., col. maps, graphs, and illus., extensive text, 4 sections (Global, Africa, ASSOD, Desertification Studies and Issues), 27,5x37 cm, bd. 295,-- EUR

Atlas of the World's Worst Natural Disasters

London 2001, o.p.

1450 Landscape

Present-Day Landscapes 1:15 000 000

"within geographical belts and zones"
UNEP & Moscow State University, E.V. Milanova & A.V. Kushlin (eds.), Moscow 1993
col., 39 landscape types, degree of landscape transformation, detailed, 4 sheets, each 115x90 cm; expl., 33 pp., 4 figs., 1 table 70,-- EUR

Erde - Landschaften 1:15 000 000

Klett-Perthes, Darmstadt s.a.
wall map, col., biogeog. zones, currents, settlements, 200x142 cm, cloth/rails 220,-- EUR
- ditto, reduced to 1:20 000 000, 158x107 cm 115,-- EUR

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

2010 General Physical Geography

Atlas of Earth Mysteries

P. Whitfield, Chicago & London 1990
240 pp., num. figs., mainly col. photos, some maps and graphs, on natural phenomena (cosmic, climatic, biological etc.) as adopted by man, 24x29 cm, artificial leather 60,-- EUR

Earthscape

"A Physical Geography"
W.M. Marsh, New York 1987
xv, 510 pp., num. figs., 17 col. plates, appendix, cloth 125,-- EUR

2020 Physiographic Regions

Die Einteilung der Erde in Großräume

"Zum Weltbild der deutschsprachigen Geographie seit 1871"
W. Böge, Hamburg 1997 (Arbeitsergebnisse und Berichte zur wirtschafts- und sozialgeographischen Regionalforschung, 16)
v, 378 pp., 77 figs. (mainly maps), pb. 17,50 EUR

Die Landschaftsgürtel der Erde

K. Müller-Hohenstein, 2nd ed., Stuttgart 1981 (Teubner Studienbücher Geographie)
204 pp., 70 figs., incl. fold-out maps, 10 tables, pb. 22,-- EUR

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Geomorfologičeskaja karta Mira 1:15 000 000

Moskva 1988, o.p.

Das Relief der Erde - Ein Bildatlas

H. Blume, 2nd ed., Stuttgart 1994
iv, 140 pp., 217 photos, col., 31 figs., incl. 1 morpho-dynamic world map 1:80 000 000, half-cloth 60,-- EUR

Climate Related Landscapes in World Mountains: Criteria and Map

W.F. Thompson, Berlin & Stuttgart 1990 (Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, Supplementband 78)
iii, 92 pp., 61 figs., 1 table, incl. 1 map "Classes of Climatic Landscape Region in Mountains" s.s., col., 53x24 cm, pb. 40,-- EUR

Die geomorphologischen Grundstrukturen der Erde

H. Dongus, Stuttgart 1980 (Teubner Studienbücher Geographie)
200 pp., 42 figs., 1 fold-out map, pb. 17,-- EUR



100 Earth / Erde

2250 Relief Study / Raised Reliefs

Surface of the Earth 1:40 000 000

"A Computer-Generated Image of Color-Shaded Relief"
NGDC & al., P.W. Sloss (comp.), Boulder 1994 (Report
MGG-5)

col., land and sea relief gradients, 111x81 cm 50,-- EUR

Relief of the Surface of the Earth 1:39 000 000

NGDC, J.R. Heirtzler (ed.), s.l. 1985 (Report MGG-2)
3 thematic sheets ("Computer generated color-coded
shaded relief", col., hyps. and bath. gradients; "Computer
generated shaded relief", 1 col.; "Hemispheric images",
col., 6 faces, differently centred), each 117x92 cm, flat

65,-- EUR

Le monde en 3 dimensions 1:32 500 000

Blay-Foldex, Montreuil s.a.

col., land and seafloor shading, biogeog. tints, place
names, state bdrs., 128x81 cm, tube 13,50 EUR

Atlas of Oblique Maps

"A collection of landform portrayals of selected areas of the
world"

USGS, Tau Rho Alpha, J.S. Detterman & J.M. Morley
(comps.), Reston 1988 (I-1799)

137 pp., over 100 maps, 1-2 col., partly col., each with text
and location map, USA region prevailing, 52x41 cm, pb.

16,-- EUR

2270 Karst & Spelaeology

Atlas of the Great Caves of the World

P. Courbon & al., Dayton 1989

376 pp., num. plans for over 2000 caves, b&w, index, pb.
40,-- EUR

The Underground Atlas

"A Gazetteer of the World's Cave Regions"

J. Middleton & T. Waltham, London 1986

239 pp., description of karst regions by countries, b&w
distribution maps, some plans, photos, bd. 35,-- EUR

International Atlas of Karst Phenomena

UIS, K.H. Pfeffer (ed.), Stuttgart & al. 1960- (partly: Zeit-
schrift für Geomorphologie, Supplementband)
geomorphological or karst maps, col., detailed, sizes vary;
expl. (from 1986), c. 100 pp., figs., tables, pb.

Available sheets:

- Blatt 3: Nord-Puerto Rico 1:20 000, 1964 (Erdkunde XVIII/2) 15,-- EUR
- 4: Audoubert-Mons, Provence 1:25 000, 1984; Hoja 5: Lluç/Sierra Norte (Mallorca) 1:10 000, 1986; 6: Bundesrepublik Deutschland 4725: Bad Sooden-Allendorf, 1984; Sheet 7: Nördliche Frankenalb / Germany c. 1:25 000, 1984, expl. 1986 (Supplementband 59) 35,-- EUR
- 8: Région de Millau 1:25 000, 1982; Sheet 9: The Travertine Complex of Antalya / Southwest Turkey c. 1:125 000, 1989; Sheet 10: Guilin Area c. 1:275 000, s.a.; Blatt 11: Lluçidas Vale-Poljes / Jamaika c. 1:26 000, 1989; feuille 12: Villard de Lans - Vercors c. 1:25 000, 1988, expl. 1990 (Supplementband 77) 40,-- EUR
- Sheet 13: Fanes, Sennes e Fosses Plateau (Dolomites) 1:25 000; Sheet 15: Montello (Italian Fore-Alps)

1:20 000; Sheet 16: Ait Abdi Plateau (Central High Atlas, Morocco) 1:50 000; expl. 1998 (Supplementband 109) 49,-- EUR

Contrary to table of contents, sheet 14 and 17 are missing.

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

So-called "Sedimentary Basins" (or related titles) world maps are implicit oil potential maps, see therefore under 2390 Geotechnics.

Entire area

Geological Map of the World / Carte géologique du monde 1:50 000 000

See 1:25 000 000 below!

Shijie Dalu Dizhitu / Geological Map of the World Continents 1:33 000 000

DT, X. Xu (ed.), Chengdu 1999

col., very detailed, 107x76 cm, fd. 17,-- EUR

Geological Map of the World 1:30 000 000

A. Hedges & al., Milton Keynes 1994

col., main units, incl. sea-floor, 3 insets (main tectonic plates; changing of main areas; diagram showing the activity of oceanic tectonic plates), 152x100 cm 16,-- EUR

- reprint, 2000, at reduced size, 100x66 cm (resulting in actual scale of c. 1:45 000 000) 13,-- EUR

Carte géologique du monde / Geological Map of the World 1:25 000 000

CGMW & UNESCO, BRGM (comp.), Paris 1990

col., detailed, incl. ocean floor, 4 parts, each 35/71x99 cm 50,-- EUR

Geological Map of the World / Carte géologique du monde 1:25 000 000

CGMW & UNESCO, Ph. Bouysse (comp.), 2nd ed., Paris 2000

col., very detailed, incl. ocean floor, polar inset maps 1:17 000 000 and 1:26 000 000, comprehensive legend, 3 parts, 98/71/56x100 cm 55,-- EUR

- CD-ROM version, 2001 75,-- EUR

- reduction at 1:50 000 000, 2002 15,-- EUR

Atlas kart geologii i mineragenii pozdnejursko-čtvertičnogo čehla v okeanah i na kontinentah / Atlas of Geology and Minerogeny Maps of Late Jurassic-Quaternary Cover in Oceans and on Continents 1:25 000 000

See section 730 Oceans!

Geologie der Erde / Geology of the Earth / Geología del Mundo 1:16 000 000

K. Fahlbusch, Gotha 1992

wall map, col., oceans outlined, Jurassic Europe inset map, 210x140 cm, cloth, rods; expl. leaflet 280,-- EUR



2310 General Geology:

Atlas géologique du monde / Geological World Atlas

CGMW & UNESCO, Paris 1976-1984

20 sheets, 16 continent sheets 1:10 000 000, ocean and polar sheets at smaller scales, col., very detailed, comprehensive legends, sizes vary, 1-4 text sheets per continent, both Eng. and Fr., plastic case, 54x54 cm

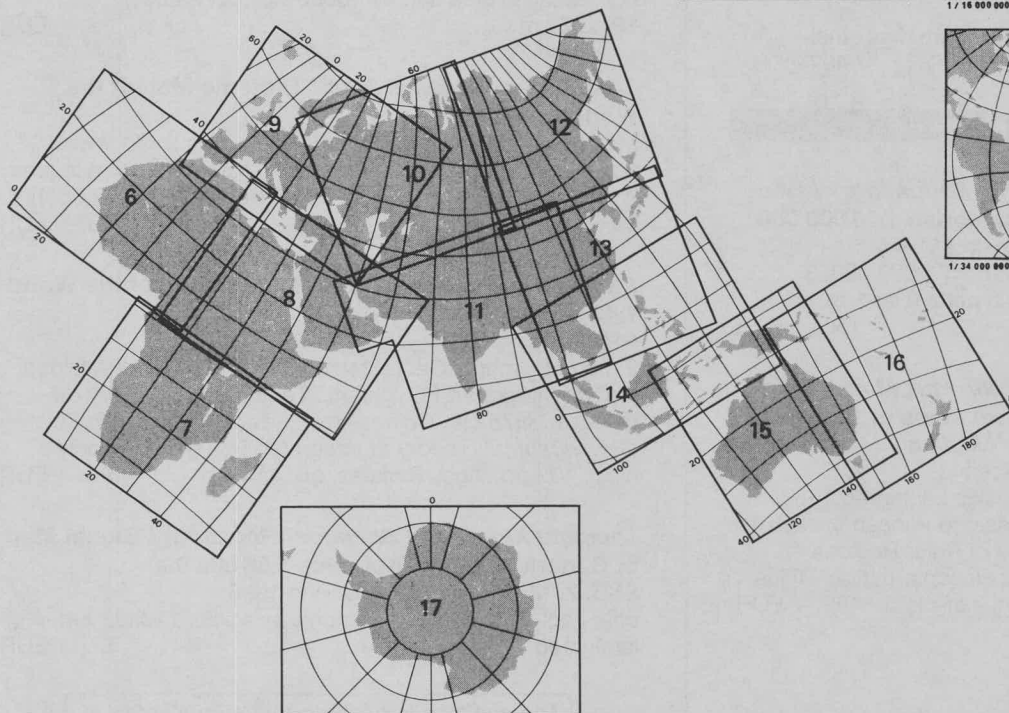
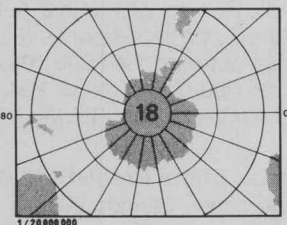
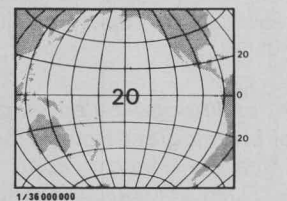
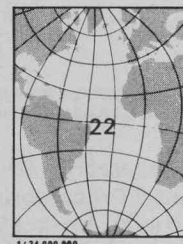
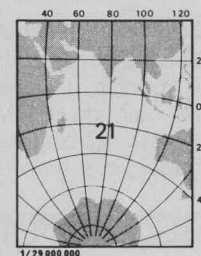
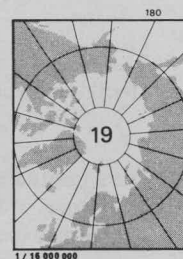
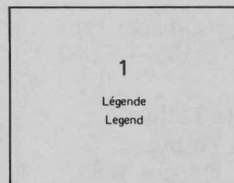
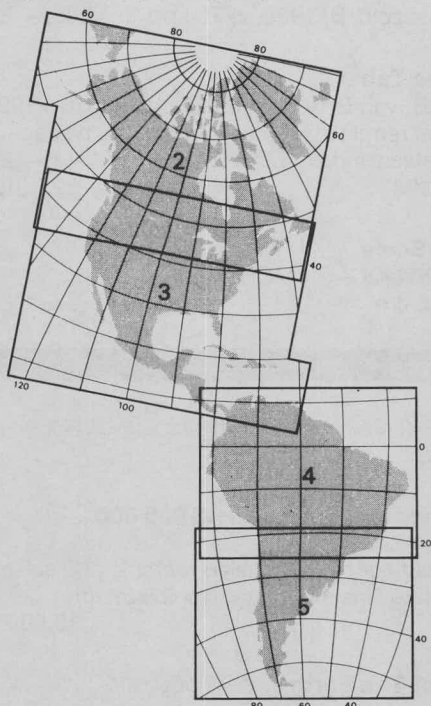
- single sheets (running out) total 410,-- EUR
each 23,-- EUR

Sheets available separately (E resp. F denote language of text sheets):

- 1 General legend, 1982 (E/F)
- 2 North America, 1975 (E or F)
- 3 Central America, 1974 (E or F)
- 4 Latin America (North), 1984 (E or F)
- 5 Latin America (South), 1984 (E or F)
- 6 West Africa, 1976 (E)
- 7 Sub-equatorial Africa, 1976 (E or F)
- 8 East Africa, 1976 (E)
- 9 Europe, 1980 (E or F)
- 10 West Asia, 1980 (E or F)
- 11 South-West Asia, 1980 (E or F)
- 12 North-East Asia, 1980 (E or F)
- 13 East Asia 1980 (E or F)
- 14 South-East Asia, 1984 (E or F)
- 15 Australia, 1984 (E or F)
- 16 South Pacific Ocean, 1984 (E or F)
- 17 Continental Antarctic, 1980 (E or F)
- 18 Antarctic Ocean 1:20 000 000, 1984 (E or F)
- 19 Arctic Ocean 1:16 000 000, 1984 (E or F)
- 20 Pacific Ocean 1:36 000 000, 1976 (E)
- 21 Indian Ocean 1:29 000 000, 1984 (E)
- 22 Atlantic Ocean 1:34 000 000, 1983 (E or F)

Also refer to diagram.

A CD-ROM-version is i.p.





100 Earth / Erde

2310 *General Geology:***Geological Map of the World 1:5 000 000**See 740 *Pacific!***The Viking Historical Atlas of the Earth**

"A visual exploration of the earth's physical past"

R. Osborne & D. Tarling, London & al. 1995

192 pp., num. maps and figs., col., showing the changing geography of the Earth, text, 22x29 cm, cloth 35,-- EUR

Geohistory

"Global Evolution of the Earth"

M. Ozima, Berlin & New York 1987

viii, 165 pp., 31 figs., 8 tables, pb. 32,-- EUR

Beiträge zur regionalen Geologie der Erde*Geol. manual series, by countries or regions; please ask for a complete list.***Regional areas****Geologic Map of the Southern Hemisphere 1:28 000 000**

R.A. Mills, Maidenhead 1982

col., geol. main units, oil-bearing shelves, 76x76 cm 170,-- EUR

Evolution of Laurussia

P.A. Ziegler, Dordrecht 1989

x, 102 pp., 2 figs., 14 fold-out plates (mainly col. maps), bd. 155,-- EUR

Géologie des chaînes alpines issues de la Téthys /**Geology of the Alpine chains born of the Tethys**

J. Aubouin, J. Debelmas & M. Latreille (eds.), Orléans 1980 (Mémoire du BRGM, 115)

355 pp., 52 contributions, Eng. or Fr., num. figs., incl. maps, pb. 40,-- EUR

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary**Geologičeskaja karta dokembrija kontinentov / Geological Map of continental Precambrian 1:15 000 000**MGSSSR, A.V. Sidorenko (dir.), *Moskva* 1975

col., very detailed, 1 distribution map 1:75 000 000, 3 regional shield insets 1:5 000 000, 6 parts (List 1-6), each 80x62/73 cm 150,-- EUR

Atlas litologo-paleogeografičeskikh kart Mira / Atlas of Lithological-Paleogeographical Maps of the World*"Mezozoi i kajnozoj kontinentov i okeanov / Mesozoic and Cenozoic of Continents and Oceans"*

A.B. Ronov, V.E. Hain & A. Baluhovskij, Leningrad 1989

79 pp., 13 geol. epochs (Early Triassic to Pliocene), each 1 fold-out map 1:48 000 000, 2 maps of Polar Regions 1:36 000 000, 1 global Palinspastic Reconstruction, titles and intro. in Eng.; folder, 39x47 cm, half-cloth 495,-- EUR

Atlas of the Prehistoric World

D. Palmer, London 2000

224 pp., num. illus., col., palaeogeog. maps, extensive text, "Earth Fact File" (on geol. processes, fossils, history of geology, etc.), glossary, 24x29,5 cm, bd. 48,-- EUR

Atlas of Mesozoic and Cenozoic Coastlines

A.G. Smith, D.G. Smith & B.M. Funnell, Cambridge 1994 ix, 99 pp., 31 maps, b&w, 2 figs., bibl., 22x28 cm, pb.

90,-- EUR

The Phanerozoic Geology of the World

M. Moullade & A.E.M. Nairn, Amsterdam 1978-

c. 7 vols., num. figs., cloth

Four vols. published; two available:

- IA: The Palaeozoic, A, 1991, x, 429 pp. 310,-- EUR
- IB: The Palaeozoic, B, 1996, x, 704 pp. 285,-- EUR

Geological Time Table

B.U. Haq & F.W.B. van Eysinga, 5th ed., Amsterdam 1998

col. chart, parallel terms, inset maps (ice age, 6 palaeo-geog.), stratigraphical index, 87x120 cm 44,-- EUR

- ditto, 4th ed., 1987 22,-- EUR

Geologic Time Scale

GSA, Boulder 1984 (DNAG / MCH050)

b&w chart, 99x76 cm 5,-- EUR

2340 Tectonics*Also refer to 2510 General Geophysics and 2540 Seismicity, please.***The Earth's Fractured Surface 1:48 000 000**

NGS, Washington 1995

col., land and sea floor relief, detailed tectonic and seismic phenomena, 1 plates inset map, tables, 92x57 cm

19,90 EUR

Tectonic Map of The Earth c. 1:45 000 000

K.C. Condie (comp.), Oxford 1989

col., detailed tints and symbols, incl. ocean floor, 104x77 cm 12,-- EUR

Tektoničeskaja karta Mira / Tectonic Map of the World 1:45 000 000MGSSSR, Yu.G. Leonov & V.E. Khain (eds.), *Moskva* 1984

col., very detailed, incl. ocean floor, comprehensive legend, 2 inset maps (Arctic 1:45 000 000, Pacific 1:90 000 000), 86x74 cm 13,-- EUR

Shijie Dadi Gouzaotu / Geotectonic Map of the World 1:42 000 000

GPH, Beijing 2001

2 thematic maps (Geotectonic Map of the World; A Global Map of Integrated Polygenetic Tectonics), col., very detailed, 108x78 cm; Chinese expl.: *"Jicheng Duoyin Dadi Gouzaoshuo"* (Theory of Integrated Polygenetic Tectonics), 132 pp., figs., 8 plates, pb.; cover 90,-- EUR**Quanqiu Xin-Zhong Shengdai Gouzaotu / Global Map of Ceno-Mesozoic Tectonics 1:36 000 000**

SSB, Z. Ma & C. Li (eds.), Beijing 1996

col., geol. tints, detailed tectonic symbols, 118x83 cm, laminated 87,-- EUR

The availability of the publications listed in GeoKatalog 2 has been checked. They either will be supplied from stock or can be procured.



2340 *Tectonics:*

Karta novejšej tektoniki Mira / Neotectonic Map of the World / Carte néotectonique du monde

1:15 000 000

MGSSSR, N.I. Nikolaev, Yu.Ya. Kuznecov & V.A. Selivanov (eds.), Leningrad 1984

col., very detailed, incl. ocean floor, 2 insets 1:85 000 000 (Zonation, Sources), 1 inset 1:65 000 000 (Geostructural types), comprehensive legend, 12 parts (List 1-12), each 70x72 cm 295,-- EUR

Tectonic Map of the World 1:10 000 000

Tulsa 1995, o.p.

Geodynamic Map of Gondwana Supercontinent

Assembly 1:10 000 000

GEOSA & BRGM, R. Unrug (ed.), Pretoria & Orléans 1996 col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, 6 thematic insets (early events, mobile belts, geodynamic provinces, etc.), 4 sheets, each 98x62 cm 49,-- EUR

The Arcuate Structure of the Earth's Crust

"with Tectonic Map of the World"

J. Holubec, Praha 1976

88 pp., 35 figs., encl. 7 tectonic maps of the continents (except S America), mainly 1:10 000 000, col., detailed, sizes vary, some more maps, half-cloth cover 60,-- EUR

Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety

See 5120 *Mathematical Cartography!*

Darstellungen zur Plattentektonik s.s.

H. Peuckert, Gotha 1988

col., several small-scale maps (dispersion of Pangea, lithospheric plates, plate-tectonic processes, submarine relief forms), on reverse: submarine relief map c. 1:70 000 000, 56x36 cm 5,-- EUR

The Changing Face of the Earth

"The break-up of Pangaea and continental drift over the past 250 million years in ten steps"

CGMW & UNESCO, B. Vrielynck & P. Bouysse, Paris 2003

atlas, 32 pp., 11 maps, col., very detailed, notes, glossary, encl. CD-ROM, 27x21 cm, pb.; sep. set of 10 overlay films, col., jacket 40,-- EUR

Ward's Pangaea Continental Drift Globe s.s.

Ward's, Rochester s.a.

steel globe, 15 tectonic plates adhered, 2 col., removable Ø 24 cm, wooden base; numbering sheet, erasable pen, expl. 375,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Global Tectonics

P. Kearey & F.J. Vine, 2nd ed., Oxford 1995 (Geoscience Texts)

ix, 352 pp., 320 figs., incl. maps, pb. 75,-- EUR

2350 Volcanism

Erde - Vulkane und Erdbeben 1:35 000 000

Haack, Gotha 1991 (Haack Handkarte)

col., volcanoes (4 classes), geysers, hot springs, seismic zones, epicentres, 8 regional insets, 120x66 cm, fd.; expl., 57 pp., tables 6,-- EUR

World Map of Volcanoes and Principal Aeronautical Features 1:34 268 000

See 3450 *Air Transport!*

Haack TaschenAtlas Vulkane und Erdbeben

H. Hess (comp.), Gotha 2003

287 pp., world and regional maps, col., detailed, graphs, illus., extensive text, index, tables, glossary, 11,5x17,5 cm, pb. 8,50 EUR

2370 Marine Geology

Atlas Tethys

See 730 *Oceans!*

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Please also refer to 3530 Mining & Industrial Geography!

World map of gem deposits / Weltkarte der Edelsteinvorkommen / ... 1:32 000 000

Swiss Gemmological Society, s.l. s.a.

col., phys. map, 36 precious and ornamental gems, types of deposits, 6 language legend, photos on reverse, 128x92 cm, fd. 70,-- EUR

World Distribution of Uranium Deposits 1:30 000 000

IAEA, W.I. Finch & al., Vienna 1995

col., geol. tints, deposit types and size, production status, 16 area insets, 156x94 cm; expl., 225 pp., tables, pb. 30,-- EUR

World Natural Resources Map 1:23 000 000

PE, A. Stevens (comp.), London 1997

col., phys., fuels, gemstones, minerals, country tables of production and reserves, 138x88 cm, fd. 200,-- EUR

Stroenie zemnoj kory i poleznye iskopaemye Mira 1:20 000 000 (crustal structure and min. resources of the world)

"Dlja srednej školy"

GUGK, Moskva 1982

wall map, col., tectonic tints, deposits detailed, 180x115 cm, laminated or paper 22,-- EUR

This catalogue section 100 Earth also contains areas of transcontinental character, as physiographic regions (high mountain zone, coasts etc.), climatic zones (Tropics, arid lands, temperate zone etc.), political units (Third World, Commonwealth etc.), the hemispheres (E/W or N/S), and palaeo-continents (Gondwana, Laurasia, etc.).



100 Earth / Erde

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny:

Mineral Atlas of the World / Atlas minéral du monde
1:10 000 000

CGMW & al., Paris & al. 1997-
c. 20 sheets, following sheet plan of the geol. atlas, tints of
geol. domains, min. symbols col. and classified, compre-
hensive list of deposits, sizes vary

Published to date:

Map sheet / Feuille No 9: Europe and Neighbouring
Countries / Europe et des pays limitrophes, CGMW &
NGU, G. Juve (ed.), 1997 (*i.e.* 1998), incl. CD-ROM,
2001, containing lists of mineral deposits and list of
references 60,-- EUR

Mineral Deposits of the World

M. Vaněček (ed.), Amsterdam 1984 (Developments in
Economic Geology, 28)
537 pp., 170 + xiv figs., 9 tables, cloth 275,-- EUR

Les gisements d'or dans le monde

"Essai de typologie quantitative"

J.-J. Bache, Orléans 1982 (Mémoires du BRGM, 118)
102 pp., 26 figs., incl. maps, 32 tables, pb. 39,-- EUR

Regional Petroleum Geology of the World / Regionale
Erdöl- und Erdgasgeologie der Erde

H. Kulke (ed.), Berlin & Stuttgart 1994-1995 (Beiträge zur
regionalen Geologie der Erde, 21, 22)
2 vols. (Part I, II), contributions from 49 petroleum geo-
logists, figs., tables, cloth

- I: Europe and Asia / Teil I: Europa und Asien, 1994, xxii,
931 pp., 409 figs., 56 tables 147,-- EUR
- II: Africa, America, Australia and Antarctica / Teil II:
Afrika, Amerika, Australien und Antarktis, 1995, xxii,
729 pp., 345 figs., 26 tables 120,-- EUR

Phosphate Deposits of the World

Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1986- (IGCP,
Project 165: Phosphorites)

4 vols., num. figs., tables, 21x30 cm, cloth

- I: Proterozoic and Cambrian Phosphorites, P.J. Cook &
J.H. Shergold (eds.), 1986, xvii, 386 pp. 160,-- EUR
- II: Phosphate Rock Resources, A.J.G. Notholt & al.
(eds.), 1995, xxix, 566 pp. 200,-- EUR
- III: Neogene to Modern Phosphorites, W.C. Burnett &
S.R. Riggs (eds.), 1990, xx, 430 pp. 160,-- EUR

2390 Geotechnics**Frontier and Underexplored Basins of the World**
1:35 000 000

PE, D.A. Burles (comp.), London 1993 (Energy Maps, 24)
col., map showing oil and gas basins, pipelines, terminals,
bar graphs showing geol. ages, deposits, potential,
120x72 cm, fd. 110,-- EUR

World Sedimentary Basins and Related Features
1:27 500 000

PennWell, Tulsa 1984
col., basins and overthrusts, 157x110 cm; sep. index sheet
80,-- EUR
- ditto, laminated 110,-- EUR

World Sedimentary Basins 1:23 000 000

T.O. Orasianu & B.M. Popescu (eds.), Geneva 1986
6 col., relief map, basins with non-prospective areas,
190x120 cm, flat; expl. (1800 entries) 300,-- EUR

Shijie Hanyouqipen Ditu / Sedimentary Basin and
Petroleum Distribution Map of the World 1:15 000 000

K. Gan & al. (comps.), Beijing/Beijing 1992
col., very detailed, geol.-tectonic base, 3 inset maps
(Middle East, E China, Antarctica), lists of giant oil/gas
fields and basins, 6 parts, each 75x95 cm, fd.; expl., 109
pp. 60,-- EUR

Engineering Geology of the Earth

W.R. Dearman, E.M. Sergeev & V.S. Shibakova (eds.),
Moscow 1989
247 pp., 85 figs., incl. maps, 26 tables, cloth 80,-- EUR

Depositional Controls, Distribution, and Effectiveness
of World's Petroleum Resource Rocks

USGS, G.F. Ulmishek & H.D. Klemme, Denver 1990
(Bulletin 1931)
iv, 59 pp., 16 figs., 2 tables, encl. 6 plates (18 world maps,
1-multi-col.), each 62x134 cm, pb. 26,-- EUR

2400 SOILS**2410 General Pedology****World Soil Resources c. 1:35 000 000**

FAO, EC & ISRIC, s.l. 2003
poster, col., 32 dominant soil types, steep lands, limit of
aridity, 118x83 cm 38,-- EUR

World Soil Resources (approx.) 1:25 000 000

FAO, Rome 1993 (World Soil Reports, 66 Rev. 1)
col., 24 soil types, 104x83 cm, fd.; expl., vii, 64 pp., 4 figs.,
11 tables, 3 maps, b&w, pb. 62,-- EUR

Počvennaja karta Mira 1:20 000 000 (soil map of the
world)

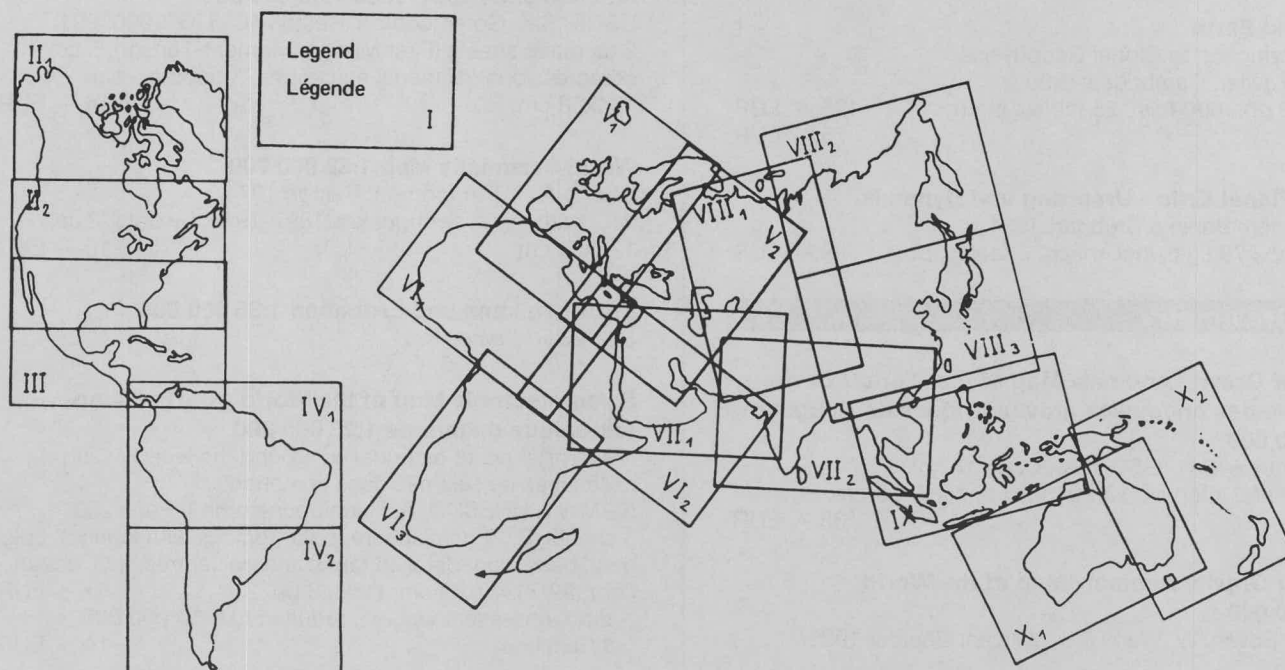
"Učebnaja karta - Dlja srednej školy"
GUGK, Moskva 1979
wall map, col., 36 soil types, 175x101 cm, laminated
22,-- EUR

Počvennaja karta Mira 1:15 000 000 (soil map of the
world)

"Dlja vystih učebnyh zavedenij"
GUGK, Moskva 1986
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, inset "Genetiko-
geometričeskie formy struktur počvennogo pokrova
1:60 000 000", 4 parts, total 230x188 cm 30,-- EUR

*This catalogue section 100 Earth also con-
tains certain areas of a special transcon-
tinental character. These include physio-
graphic regions (high mountain zone,
coasts etc.), climatic zones (Tropics, arid
lands, temperate zone etc.), political units
(Third World, Commonwealth etc.), the
hemispheres (E/W or N/S), and palaeo-
continents (Gondwana, Laurasia, etc.).*

2410 General Pedology:



Soil Map of the World / Carte mondiale des sols / Mapa Mundial de Suelos / Počvennaja karta Mira 1:5 000 000

FAO, UNESCO & al., Paris 1970-1981
 19 sheets (10 groups), 22 col., 101 soil types, tables on reverse, each 115x82 cm; 10 expl. vols., Eng., num. figs. and tables, 22x28 cm, pb. total 255,-- EUR
Vol. 4, being o.p., is encl. as microfiche.
 - single sheets (without expl.) each 15,-- EUR
Sheet distribution and numbering according to diagram, p. 31. The continent groups are available sep. as well:

- I General Legend, 1 sheet, expl. Eng., Fr., Russ. or Sp. 15,-- EUR
- II North America, 2 sheets, expl. Eng. or Fr. 32,-- EUR
- III Mexico and Central America, 1 sheet, expl. Eng. or Sp. 17,-- EUR
- IV South America, 2 sheets, expl. (microfiche only) Eng. or Sp. 30,-- EUR
- V Europe, 2 sheets, expl. Eng. or Fr. 32,-- EUR
- VI Africa, 3 sheets, expl. Eng. or Fr. 45,-- EUR
- VII South Asia, 2 sheets, expl. Eng. or Fr. 30,-- EUR
- VIII North and Central Asia, 3 sheets, expl. Eng. 42,-- EUR
- IX South-East Asia, 1 sheet, expl. Eng. 21,-- EUR
- X, Australasia, 2 sheets, expl. Eng. 34,-- EUR

SOIL MAP OF THE WORLD 1:5 000 000
(for text see p. 30)

Digital Soil Map of the World and Derived Soil Properties

FAO, Rome 1998 (Land and Water Digital Media Series, 1) CD-ROM, derived from the 1:5 000 000 soil map, various formats, vector as well as raster, supported by most GIS software, tabular country info. on soil characteristics and properties, such as pH, organic carbon content and soil moisture storage capacity 66,-- EUR

2450 Soil Chemistry

World Map on Status of Human-Induced Soil Degradation / Mapa Mundial del Estado de la Degradación de Suelo Inducida por el Hombre / Carte mondiale de l'état de la dégradation du sol résultant des activités humaines 1:15 000 000 (at 0°)
 See 1420 Pollution / Ecocide!

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2510 General Geophysics

Geodinamičeskaja karta Mira / Geodynamic Map of the World 1:45 000 000
 Leningrad 1989, *no longer for sale*

This Dynamic Planet 1:30 000 000

"World Map of Volcanoes, Earthquakes, Impact Craters, and Plate Tectonics"
 USGS, T. Simkin & al., Reston 1994
 col., hyps. and bath. tints, detailed seismic, volcanic etc. symbols, text, figs., 147x101 cm 16,-- EUR

Ondulations du géoïde

BGI, Paris 1972-1974
 2 versions ("... à partir des satellites / ... des seules valeurs gravimétriques terrestres"), b&w, intervals 10 m, 107x74 cm each 12,-- EUR

Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety

See 5120 Mathematical Cartography!



100 Earth / Erde

2510 General Geophysics:

The Solid Earth

"An Introduction to Global Geophysics"

C.M.R. Fowler, Cambridge 1990

xviii, 472 pp., 600 figs., 25 tables, cloth 125,-- EUR
- pb. 75,-- EUR**Unser Planet Erde - Ursprung und Dynamik**

K. Strobach, Berlin & Stuttgart 1991

ix, 253 pp., 79 figs., incl. maps, 2 tables, pb. 29,-- EUR

2520 Gravimetry**Bouguer Gravity Anomaly Map of the World / Carte mondiale des anomalies gravimétriques de Bouguer 1:50 000 000**

BGI, Ottawa 1991 (GSC, Map/Carte 1812A)

col., 59 tints, intervals 10-20 mgal, text, 88x70 cm, fd. 35,-- EUR

Free-Air Gravity Anomaly Map of the World 1:22 000 000

GSA, C. Bowin, W. Warsi & J. Milligan, Boulder 1982 (MCH-45)

col., intervals 25 mgal, polar regions inset maps, gaps, 2 parts (E, W), total 200x110 cm, fd.; expl., 13 pp., 5 figs. 15,-- EUR

Free-Air Gravity Anomaly Atlas of the World

GSA, C. Bowin, W. Warsi & J. Milligan, Boulder 1982 (MCH-46)

91 pp., 84 loose maps, c. 1:9 000 000, b&w, intervals 25 mgal, polar regions 1:20 000 000 and 1:14 000 000, 61x41 cm, expl., 4 pp., 5 figs., screw-bd. 33,-- EUR

Cartes mondiales des anomalies de Bouguer 1:2 000 000*Few sheets published, see 200 Europe and 510 North Africa!***2530 Magnetism****The Magnetic Field of the Earth, 1990 1:40 053 700**

N.W. Peddie, Reston 1993 (USGS, I-1457-1461)

5 thematic sheets (Magnetic Declination / Horizontal Intensity / Inclination / Total Intensity / Vertical Intensity), 3 col., polar insets, 122x86 cm each 16,-- EUR

2540 Seismicity**Seismotectonic Map of the World / Carte sismo-tectonique du monde 1:50 000 000***See 1:25 000 000 below.***Map Showing Global Distribution of Seismicity, 1977-1986 1:40 000 000**

USGS, S.K. Goter (comp.), Reston 1988 (GP-989)

5 col., 3 magnitudes (down to 6.5), 6 depths, 104x68 cm, fd. 16,-- EUR

Map Showing Global Distribution of Focal Mechanisms, 1981-1985 1:40 000 000

USGS, S.K. Goter (comp.), Reston 1988 (GP-990, 991)

2 thematic sheets (First Motion; Moment-Tensor), 5 col., compressional/dilational epicentres, 3 depths, each 104x68 cm, fd. each 16,-- EUR

World Seismicity Map 1:39 000 000

USGS, A.C. Tarr (comp.), Reston 1974

col., bath. tints, earthquakes 1897-1972, by dots, 2 col., 122x91 cm 16,-- EUR

Erde - Vulkane und Erdbeben 1:35 000 000*See 2350 Volcanism!***Seismotectonic Map of the World / Carte sismo-tectonique du monde 1:25 000 000**

"Five millennia of earthquakes around the world / Cinq millénaires de séismes dans le monde"

CGMW & UNESCO, A. Haghypour (comp.), Paris 2001

3 sheets (E, W hemisphere, polar regions with legend), col., geol. base, very detailed faults and epicentres, incl. ocean floor, 99/71/40x99 cm; expl., 8 pp. 58,-- EUR

- ditto, one-sheet version, reduced to 1:50 000 000, 118x54 cm 14,-- EUR

World Seismicity 1979-1988 1:23 000 000

NEIC, S.K. Goter (comp.), Denver 1989

col., 3 hemispheres side by side, phys., 3 magnitudes and depths, 162x90 cm, flat 30,-- EUR

Atlas of Seismic Activity 1909 to 1968

NERC, S. Crampin & al. (comps.), London 1976 (Seismological Bulletin 5)

xvi, 29 pp., 2 tables, 24 maps (4 maps for each decade), col., table graph, 21x30 cm, pb. 11,-- EUR

2560 Geothermics**Geotermičeskaja karta Mira / Geothermic Map of the World 1:45 000 000**Leningrad 1988, *no longer for sale***2600 CLIMATOLOGY****2610 General Climatology****World Climatic Chart 1:65 000 000***See 730 Oceans!***Erde - Klima 1:25 000 000**

Westermann, Braunschweig 1996

wall map, after E. Neef, col., detailed, 140x100 cm, cloth/rods 99,-- EUR

Map of World Distribution of Arid Regions 1:25 000 000

UNESCO, Paris 1979 (MaB, Technical Notes, 7)

col., hyperarid/arid/semiarid/subhumid regions, temperatures, dry seasons, 102x67 cm; expl., 54 pp., 10 figs., 4 tables 12,-- EUR

- ditto, Fr. version: "Carte de la répartition mondiale des régions arides"



2610 *General Climatology:*

Carte des environnements du monde pendant les deux derniers extrêmes climatiques / Maps of the World Environments during the Last Two Climatic Extremes 1:25 000 000

CGMW & ANDRA, Paris & Châtenay-Malabry 1999
2 versions (Carte 1: Le dernier maximum glaciaire / Map 1: The last glacial maximum; Carte 2: L'optimum holocène / Map 2: The Holocene optimum), col., biogeog. tints, detailed, sea surface temperatures, polar insets, each 2 sheets (E, W), each 98x102 cm; exp., 26+21 pp., pb.
90,-- EUR

Klimakarte der Erde 1:24 000 000

L. Buck & A. Schultze, Stuttgart 1989 (Alexanderkarte)
wall map, after Troll/Paffen, col., 15 zones, learner's map on reverse, 140x100 cm, laminated 118,-- EUR
- ditto, Eng. version: "Climatic Map of the World"

Die Erde, Klimazonen 1:20 000 000

E. Neef, Gotha 1993
wall map, col., detailed, 190x110 cm, cloth, rods 220,-- EUR
- ditto, reduced to 1:24 000 000, 156x95 cm 115,-- EUR

Klimatičeskie pojasa i oblasti Mira 1:20 000 000

(climatic zones and regions of the world)
"Učebnaja karta - Dlja srednej školy"
GUGK, Moskva 1980
wall map, col., 7 main climatic zones, further specified, 180x113 cm, laminated 22,-- EUR

Erde - Klima 1:18 000 000

Westermann, Braunschweig 1990
wall map, col., 7 main units after Lauer/Frankenber, 140x110 cm, cloth, rods 320,-- EUR

Klima der Erde / Climate of the Earth 1:16 000 000

W. Köppen & R. Geiger, Darmstadt 1993
wall map, col., detailed, with diagrams, 220x148 cm, cloth, rods 280,-- EUR

Klimadiagramm-Atlas der Erde

"Monats- und Jahresmittelwerte von Temperatur- und Niederschlag für den Zeitraum 1961-1990"
M. Sträßer, Dortmund 1998-1999 (Duisburger Geographische Arbeiten, 18, 20)
2 vols., 222+254 pp., intro., 772+875 diagrams, index, 21x30 cm, pb.
• Teil 1: Europa und Nordamerika, 1998 (DGA, 18) 34,80 EUR
• Teil 2: Asien, Lateinamerika, Afrika, Australien und Ozeanien, Polarländer, 1999 (DGA, 20) 36,80 EUR

Climate Diagram World Atlas

H. Lieth & al., Leiden 1999 (CD Series: Climate and Biosphere, 1)
• CD-ROM, col., expl. 85,-- EUR

Climate Change Atlas

"Greenhouse Simulations from the Model Evaluation Consortium for Climate Assessment"
A. Henderson-Sellers & A.-M. Hansen, Dordrecht 1995 (Atmospheric and Oceanographic Sciences Library, 17)
159 pp., intro., num. maps, c. 1:500 000 000, col., 25x35 cm, bd. 130,-- EUR

Atlas of satellite observations related to global change

R.J. Gurney, J.L. Foster & C.L. Parkinson (eds.), Cambridge 1993
xiv, 470 pp., 27 contributions, num. figs. (digital maps, mainly col., graphs), 22x28 cm, cloth 160,-- EUR

Climates of the World

D. Martyn, Amsterdam & Warszawa 1992 (Developments in Atmospheric Science, 18)
xi, 435 pp., 104 figs., incl. maps, 30 tables, bd. 135,-- EUR

2620 Meteorology

Witterungsklimatische Zonen der Erde 1:50 000 000

A. Zienert, Heidelberg 1993 (map 1981, reprint 1990)
col., 9 climatic zones, 5 humidity grades, 83x59 cm; expl. "Wetter - Witterung - Klima", 74 pp., 11 figs., pb. 8,-- EUR

The Upper Tropospheric Circulation over the Global Tropics

J.C. Sadler, Honolulu 1975-1977 (UHMET 75-05, 77-02)
35 pp., 7 figs., 48 monthly maps, b&w; sep. "Part II - Statistics", 25 cartograms and graphs; each 35,5x43 cm, pb. total 32,-- EUR

2670 Precipitation

Monatskarten des Niederschlags für die ganze Erde

L. Jaeger, Offenbach 1976 (Berichte des DWD, 139)
38 pp., 60 figs., incl. 13 maps annexed, b&w, 20 tables, pb. 16,-- EUR

2680 Temperatures

Fuller Projection 1:47 600 000

Temperature-based world map, see 1110 General Maps!

Atlas of the Surface Heat Balance of the Continents

"Components and Parameters Estimated from Climatological Data"
D. Henning, Berlin & Stuttgart 1989
vi, 402 pp., 327 continent maps, b&w, 15 tables, 20x29 cm, cloth 91,-- EUR

The availability of the publications listed in GeoKatalog 2 has been checked. They either will be supplied from stock or can be procured.



100 Earth / Erde

2700 HYDROLOGY

2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Atlas mirovogo vodnogo balansa (*atlas of world water balance*)

Gidrometeoizdat, Leningrad 1974

65 thematic maps (6 world maps 1:50 000 000, 4-8 maps 1:20 000 000 - 1:10 000 000 for each continent), 4 col., detailed, on precipitation, evapotranspiration, runoff, river water resources, titles partly in Eng., fd. in cloth case, 27x37 cm; expl., 12 pp.; accompanying text vol. "Mirovoj vodnyi balans i vodnye resursy Zemli" (*world water balance and water resources of the world*), 640 pp., 134 figs., 201 tables, cloth 30,-- EUR

2720 Glaciology

World Snow Cover / Enneigement mondial

1:50 000 000

Inland Waters Directorate, Ottawa 1975

col., 4 grades of snow duration, text and figs. on reverse, 83x55 cm 10,-- EUR

Satellite Image Atlas of Glaciers of the World

USGS, R.S. Williams & J.G. Ferrigno (eds.), Washington 1988- (Professional Paper 1386-A-K)

11 vols., num. satellite images, mainly b&w, names, tables, text, encl. reference sheets, 23x29 cm, pb.

Published to date:

- B Antarctica, 1988, 278 pp. 62,-- EUR
- C Greenland, 1995, 141 pp. 36,-- EUR
- E Europe, 1993, 164 pp. 38,-- EUR
- G Middle East and Africa, 1991, viii, 70 pp. 11,-- EUR
- H Irian Jaya, Indonesia, and New Zealand, 1989, xi, 48 pp. 11,-- EUR
- I South America, 1998, 206 pp. 47,-- EUR
- J North America, 2002, 878 pp. 165,-- EUR

2750 Hydrochemistry

Map Showing World Distribution of Carbon-Dioxide Springs and Major Zones of Seismicity 1:40 000 000 (approx.)

USGS, I. Barnes, W.P. Irwin & D.E. White, Reston 1984 (I-1528)

3 col., N Pole centred, 81x80 cm, fd; expl., 10 pp. 16,-- EUR

2800 OCEANOGRAPHY

2810 General Oceanography

For oceanographic titles, see section 730 Oceans!

This catalogue section 100 Earth also contains certain areas of a special transcontinental character. These include physiographic regions (high mountain zone, coasts etc.), climatic zones (Tropics, arid lands, temperate zone etc.), political units (Third World, Commonwealth etc.), the hemispheres (E/W or N/S), and palaeocontinents (Gondwana, Laurasia, etc.).

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2910 General Biogeography

World Atlas of Biodiversity

"Earth's Living Resources in the 21st Century"

B. Groombridge & M.D. Jenkins, Berkeley 2002

xii, 340 pp., 37 maps, col., 25 figs., 49 tables, 33 photos, bibl., index, 29x22 cm, cloth 82,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

World Atlas of Coral Reefs

M.D. Spalding & E.P. Green, Berkeley & al. 2001

424 pp., 97 maps, 6 tables, 302 illus., 4 figs., 29x21 cm, cloth 82,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Vegetationsgebiete der Erde 1:18 000 000

Braunschweig s.a., o.p.

Carte internationale du tapis végétal et des conditions écologiques / International Map of the Vegetation and the Environmental Conditions / Mapa Internacional de la Vegetación y de las Condiciones Ecológicas 1:1 000 000ICIV & al., P. Legris, H. Gaussen & al. (comps.), Toulouse, Pondichéry & al. 1958- (*partly in "Travaux de la Section Scientifique et Technique, hors série"*)

series based on IMW, sheets col., very detailed, 6-8 thematic inset maps 1:5 000 000 (admin., hyps., geol., pedological, bioclimatic, pluviometric, botanical, agricultural), comprehensive legend, 1-2 languages, c. 100x70 cm; partly expl., mainly in Fr., c. 50 pp., figs., plates
Series is discontinued and widely gone o.p.; however, some sheets are available as reprints.

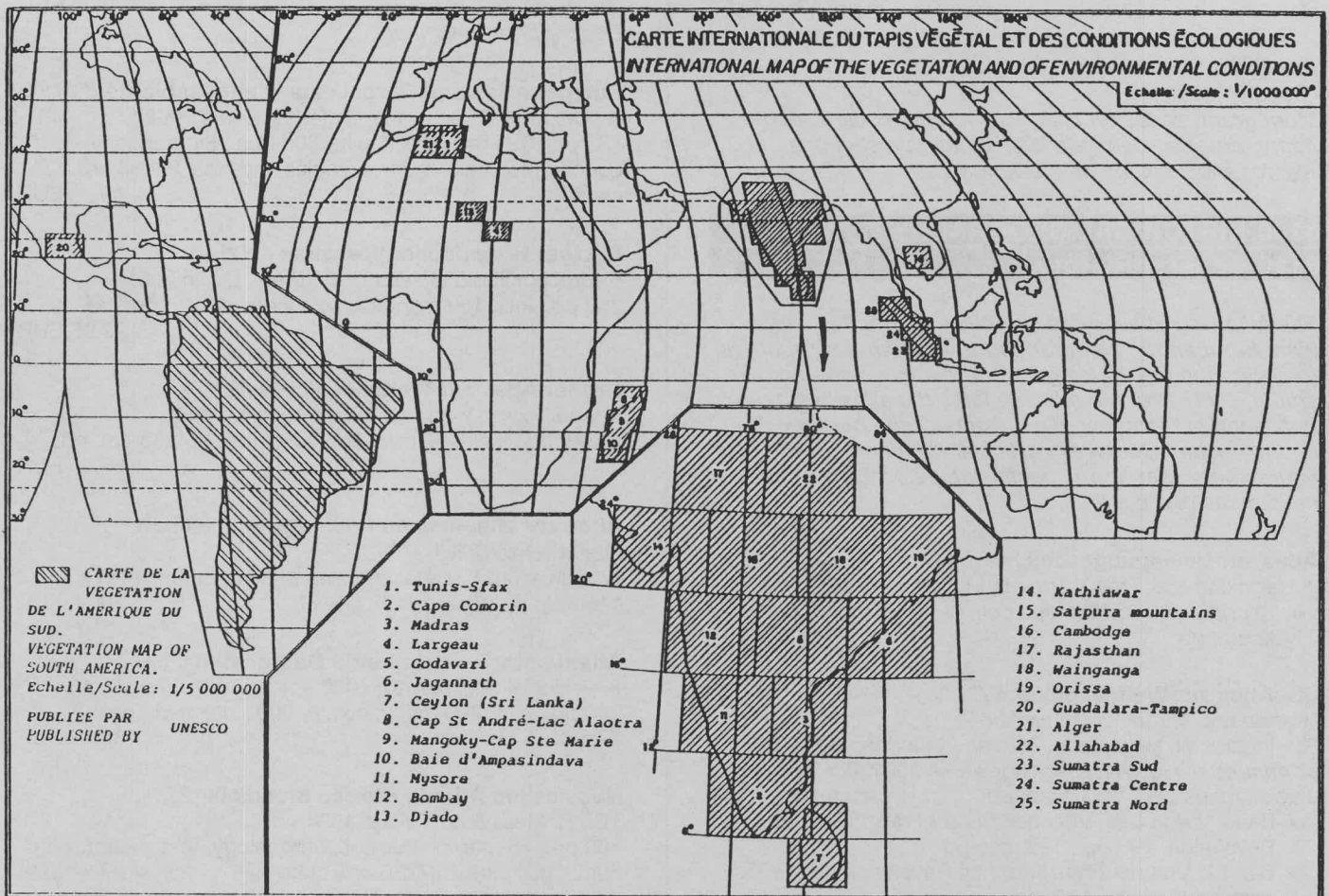
The following are available (numbers do not figure on the maps but serve for orientation on the diagram):

- 1 Tunis-Sfax, 1958, expl. 130,-- EUR
- 3 Madras, 1961, expl., 1962 30,-- EUR
- 5 Godavari, 1963, expl., 1964 30,-- EUR
- 6 Jagannath, 1963, expl., 1964 30,-- EUR
- 8 Madagascar Nord / Northern Madagascar, 1996 130,-- EUR
- 9 Madagascar Centre / Central Madagascar, 1996 130,-- EUR
- 10 Madagascar Sud / Southern Madagascar, 1996 130,-- EUR
- 13 Djado, 1968 130,-- EUR
- 14 Kathiawar, 1968, expl. 30,-- EUR
- 15 Satpura Mountains, 1968, expl., 1970 30,-- EUR
- 16 Cambodge, 1971, expl., 1972 30,-- EUR
- 17 Rajasthan, 1971, expl., 1972 30,-- EUR
- 18 Wainganga, 1972, expl., 1974 30,-- EUR
- 19 Orissa, 1973, expl., 1975 30,-- EUR
- 20 Guadalajara-Tampico, 1977, expl., 1979 130,-- EUR
- 21 Alger, 1976 100,-- EUR
- 23 Sumatra Sud / Southern Sumatra, 1983 130,-- EUR
- 24 Sumatra Centre / Central Sumatra, 1986 130,-- EUR
- 25 Sumatra Nord / Northern Sumatra, 1987 130,-- EUR

See also sheet diagram, p. 35.

2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography:

INTERNATIONAL MAP OF THE VEGETATION AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS 1:1 000 000
- sheet distribution (for text and sheet listing see p. 34) -



Floristic Regions of the World

A. Takhtajan, Berkeley & London 1986
xxii, 522 pp., 4 maps, cloth

85,-- EUR

2940 Zoogeography

An Atlas of the Birds of the Western Palaearctic

C. Harrison, London 1982
322 pp., 41 p. intro., 20 maps, 4 figs., map section with 673 distribution maps, col., extensive text, species illus., Eng.-Latin index, 18x25 cm, cloth

95,-- EUR

Pelztieratlas

H. Dathe & P. Schöps, Jena 1986
323 pp., 202 figs., 177 distribution maps, b&w, data on fur qualities etc., 20x27 cm, cloth

42,-- EUR

The availability of the publications listed in GeoKartenbrief has been checked. They either will be supplied from stock or can be procured.

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

3010 General Human Geography

Atlas der Globalisierung

Le Monde diplomatique (ed.), Berlin 2003
192 pp., 2 sections (I: Die Globalisierung und ihre Folgen; II: Schauplätze und Akteure), col. maps and graphs on social, econ., and polit. issues, 22,5x30 cm, pb.

10,-- EUR

Fr. ed. is called: "L'Atlas du Monde diplomatique".

03 World Bank Atlas

World Bank, rev. ed., Washington 2003 (rev. continuously)
80 pp., 26 maps, col., on people, economy, environment, 9 tables, notes, 28x21,5 cm, pb.

35,-- EUR

Der Fischer Frauen-Atlas

"Daten, Fakten, Informationen"
J. Seager, Frankfurt/Main 1998
128 pp., 40 col. maps and graphs on 34 subjects, intro., commentary, tables, 17,5x24,5 cm, pb.

12,50 EUR

Eng. original ed. "The State of Women in the World - Atlas" is o.p.



100 Earth / Erde

Third World Atlas

A. Thomas & al., 2nd ed., Buckingham 1994
80 pp., num. maps, col., graphs, text, 33x23 cm, bd.
140,-- EUR
pb. 57,-- EUR

Area handbook series

"Country studies"

Monograph series on historical setting, society, economy, politics - see individual catalogue sections. Ask for a current list of available vols.

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY**3110 General History**

The following atlases (the selection of which is somewhat Eurocentric) are arranged by publisher's countries, following the GeoKatalog 2 numbering system. For example, (211) after the title indicates the atlas has been published in Germany. (The history of the publisher's country usually receives particular attention.) At the end figure some atlases on special subjects (discoveries, military history, etc.).

Atlas zur Universalgeschichte (211)

J. Herrnkind & al. (eds.), 3rd ed., München 1985
viii, 121 pp., incl. 95 map pp., col., detailed, index,
21x32 cm, pb. 28,63 EUR

dtv-Atlas zur Weltgeschichte (211)

"Karten und chronologischer Abriß"

H. Kinder & W. Hilgemann, 35th ed., München 2002 (*rev. continuously*) (dtv-Nachschlagewerke 3001, 3002)

2 vols., maps col., 11x18 cm, pb. each 10,-- EUR

- Band 1: Von den Anfängen bis zur Französischen Revolution, 296 pp., 128 map pp.
- Band 2: Von der Französischen Revolution bis zur Gegenwart, 342 pp., 120 map pp., index

Großer Historischer Weltatlas (211)

Bayerischer Schulbuch-Verlag, 1st-6th ed., München 1978-1996

4 parts (Teil 1-4), maps col., index, 25x34 cm, half-cloth; expl., pb. 4 atlas vols. (without expl.) 165,-- EUR

Sep. vols. and expl.:

- 1: Vorgeschichte und Altertum, H. Bengtson & V. Milošević (comps.), 6th ed., 1978, xiii, 63 map pp., 19 index pp. 54,-- EUR
- expl., 276 pp. 26,80 EUR
- 2: Mittelalter, J. Engel (comp.), 2nd ed., 1979, xxii, 88 map pp., 62 index pp. 56,-- EUR
- expl., 380 pp. 30,80 EUR
- 3: Neuzeit, J. Engel & E.W. Zeeden (comps.), 4th ed., 1981, xxvi, 110 map pp., 36 index pp. 56,-- EUR
- 4: Neueste Zeit, W. Loth & al. (comps.), 1995, viii, 28 map pp., 12 index pp. 31,-- EUR
- expl., 1996, 202 pp. 20,80 EUR

Haack TaschenAtlas Weltgeschichte (211)

H.U. Rudolf & V. Oswald (eds.), Gotha 2002
276 pp., 115 maps, col., detailed, graphs, illus., extensive text, index, 11,5x17,5 cm, pb. 8,50 EUR

Der neue Atlas der Weltgeschichte (211)

"Von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart"

Bertelsmann, Gütersloh & München 2003
304 pp., 135 maps, col., extensive text, chronologies,
27x36 cm, bd., slipcase 39,95 EUR
Description preliminary.

Putzger Atlas und Chronik zur Weltgeschichte (211)

R. Kasper & G. Schwarzrock (eds.), Berlin 2002
432 pp., 383 maps, col., over 300 illus., 84 graphs, text,
country profiles and chronologies, indexes, 25x34 cm,
cloth 49,-- EUR

Putzger Historischer Weltatlas (211)

E. Bruckmüller & al. (eds.), 103rd ed., Berlin 2001
260 pp., incl. 159 map pp., col., index, 18x26 cm, bd.
29,95 EUR

Großer Atlas zur Weltgeschichte (211)

E. Aner (comp.), 2nd ed., Braunschweig 2001
x, 245 pp., incl. 187 map pp., col., index, 24x33 cm, bd.
66,-- EUR

Atlas zur allgemeinen und österreichischen Geschichte (226)

W. Schier (ed.), H. Hasenmayer & al. (comps.), Wien s.a.
115 map pp., col., 18x27 cm, pb. 16,-- EUR

Atlante storico del mondo De Agostini (235)

F. Pelliccia (ed.), Novara 2002
240 pp., over 200 maps, col., c. 600 illus., text, index,
27,5x37,5 cm, bd. 82,-- EUR

Nuovissimo Atlante Storico Mondiale (235)

TCI, R. Melis & al., Milano 1994
360 pp., 75 map plates, col., chronology, text section with
num. figs., index, 27x36 cm, cloth 27,-- EUR

Atlas de Historia Universal y de España (236)

J. Roig Obiol, 2nd - 4th ed., Barcelona 1992
2 vols., maps col., index, 22x31 cm, pb.
• 1/ Edades antigua y media, 98 pp. 19,-- EUR
• 2/ Edades moderna y contemporánea, 213 pp. 32,-- EUR

Atlas histórico (236)

E. Carrion Fernández, Madrid 1996
153 pp., maps col., num. figs., text, 24x31 cm, bd.
25,-- EUR

Atlas Histórico (236)

J. Roig Obiol, Barcelona 1995
vi, 312 pp., maps col., num. figs., text, 26x34 cm, bd.
44,-- EUR

Atlas Histórico Integral SPES (236)

J. Colás Gil (ed.), 4th ed., Barcelona 1998
160 pp., 112 maps, col., 32 graphs, chronologies, notes,
glossary, 23,5x28,5 cm, bd. 49,-- EUR

Atlas des Collèges (241)

J.-M. Lambin & J.-L. Carton, Paris 2000
160 pp., 90 pp. "Histoire", 60 pp. "Géographie", col., text,
index, 24x30 cm, pb. 30,-- EUR



3110 General History:

Atlas Historique (241)

F. Lebrun (dir.), 4th ed., Paris 2000
64 pp., maps col., notes, index, 19,5x28 cm, pb. 10,-- EUR

Atlas historique mondial (241)

"Plus de 300 cartes commentées, une chronologie universelle"
G. Duby, Paris 2000
350 pp., maps col., text, 20x27 cm, pb. 47,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Grand atlas historique (241)

"L'histoire du monde en 520 cartes"
G. Duby, rev. ed., Paris 2001
388 pp., maps col., text, index, 24x30 cm, pb. 80,-- EUR

Bosatlas van de Wereldgeschiedenis (244)

Wolters-Noordhoff, 2nd ed., Groningen 2002
88 pp., maps col., index, 23,5x30 cm, bd. 50,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Atlas of World History (245)

"Mapping the Human Journey"
DK, J. Black (ed.), London, New York & Sydney 1999
352 pp., over 470 maps, col., very detailed, over 420 timelines, many illus., notes, glossary, index, 27,5x37,5 cm, cloth 75,-- EUR
- Ger. ed. "DuMont Atlas der Weltgeschichte", Köln 2002 50,-- EUR

Philip's Atlas of World History (245)

"from the origins of humanity to the year 2000"
P.K. O'Brien (ed.), London 1999
368 pp., 450 maps, col., detailed, 160 illus., 24 timechart pp., comprehensive text (600 encyclopaedic entries), 8000 index entries, 26x34 cm, cloth 80,-- EUR
- ditto, "Concise edition", 2002, 312 pp. 38,-- EUR

The Times Atlas of World History (245)

N. Stone (ed.), 3rd ed., London 1989
358 pp., over 600 maps, col., modern cartography using spatial effects, comprehensive text, figs., graphs, index and glossary, 62 pp., 28x37 cm, cloth 60,-- EUR

The Viking Historical Atlas of the Earth (245)

See 2310 General Geology.

Atlas historyczny Świata (261)

PPWK, J. Wolski (ed.), Warszawa & Wrocław 2001
viii, 160 pp., maps col., 81 text and index pp., 21x30 cm, bd. 37,-- EUR

Történelmi világtlasz (281)

Á. Papp-Váry (dir.), 3rd ed., Budapest 2001
vi, 237 pp., maps col., very detailed, chronology, 35 index pp., 24x33,5 cm, bd. 62,-- EUR

Hammond Atlas of World History (630)

R. Overly (ed.), 5th ed., Maplewood 1999
360 pp., maps col., very detailed, extensive text, 27 index pp., 28x37 cm, bd. 155,-- EUR

World Atlas of the Past (630)

J. Haywood, New York 1999
4 vols., each 64 pp., col. maps, detailed, illus., extensive text, index, 24x30,5 cm, bd. each 38,-- EUR
• Volume 1: The Ancient World - Earliest Times to 1 BC
• Volume 2: The Medieval World - AD 1 to 1492
• Volume 3: The Age of Discovery - 1492 to 1815
• Volume 4: Modern Times - 1815 to the Present

Historical Atlas of Empires

K. Farrington, New York 2002
192 pp., 10 maps, 190 photos, partly col., bibl., index, 22x29,5 cm, bd. 55,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Atlas des empires

"de Babylone à la Russie soviétique"
G. Chaliand & J.-P. Rageau, Paris 1993 (Documents Payot)
96 pp., 41 maps, 3 col., text, chronologies, 22x18 cm, pb. 25,-- EUR

Atlas der Entdeckungsreisen

H. Pleticha, Stuttgart & Wien 2000
189 pp., num. illus., chiefly col., incl. maps (reproductions; maps of exploration routes), extensive text, 24,5x33 cm, cloth 59,-- EUR

Historical Atlas of Expeditions

K. Farrington, New York 2000
192 pp., 30 maps, 180 photos, partly col., bibl., index, 22x29,5 cm, bd. 55,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Oxford Atlas of Exploration

RGS, London 1997
248 pp., num. col. maps and illus., extensive text, index, 23,5x31 cm, cloth 98,-- EUR

Cambridge Illustrated Atlas of Warfare

Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1996-
5 vols., 192 pp., 70-80 maps, col., detailed, plans, illus., text, 24x29 cm, cloth
Two vols. published to date:
• The Middle Ages, 768-1487, N. Hooper & M. Bennett, 1996 84,-- EUR
• Renaissance to Revolution, 1492-1792, J. Black, 1996 72,-- EUR

Atlas of British Overseas Expansion

A.N. Potter (ed.), London 1994
x, 296 pp., 137 maps, b&w, extensive text, 20x25 cm, cloth 90,-- EUR

For titles on Jewish history see section 315 Israel!

3120 Epochs of History

The following titles are arranged chronologically.

Atlas der Frühgeschichte

"Von den Anfängen der Menschheit bis zur Antike"
USM, München 2001
CD-ROM, interactive maps, graphs, and illus., 11 excavations, 17 reconstructed musical instruments, index 19,90 EUR



100 Earth / Erde

3120 Epochs of History:

Formae Orbis Antiqui

H. Kiepert, Berlin 1910 (reprint: A. La Regina (ed.), Roma 1996)

facsimile ed., 25 maps, col., appendix, 4 maps ("Carta Corografica ed Archeologica dell'Italia Centrale"), expl., 132 pp., pb., in folder, 33x50 cm 440,-- EUR

Barrington Atlas of the Greek and Roman World

R.J.A. Talbert (ed.), Princeton & Oxford 2000

175 pp., 99 maps (1:500 000 for the core areas of the Mediterranean, 1:1 000 000 for the outer regions, 3 local maps 1:150 000, 6 overview maps 1:5 000 000, 3 admin. maps), all col., often over two pages, hyps. tints, num. ancient place and tribal names, intro., comprehensive gazetteer (ancient/modern), encl. 1 CD-ROM ("Map-by-Map Directory"), 34x47 cm, cloth 410,-- EUR

The Routledge Atlas of Classical History

"From 1700 BC to AD 565"

M. Grant, 5th ed., London 1994

s.p., 92 maps, b&w, 18x25 cm, bd. 130,-- EUR
- pb. 44,-- EUR**Atlas de Historia Antigua**

F. Beltrán Lloris & F. Marco Simón, 2nd ed., Zaragoza 1996

127 pp., 72 maps, 4 col., index, 25x35 cm, cloth 42,-- EUR

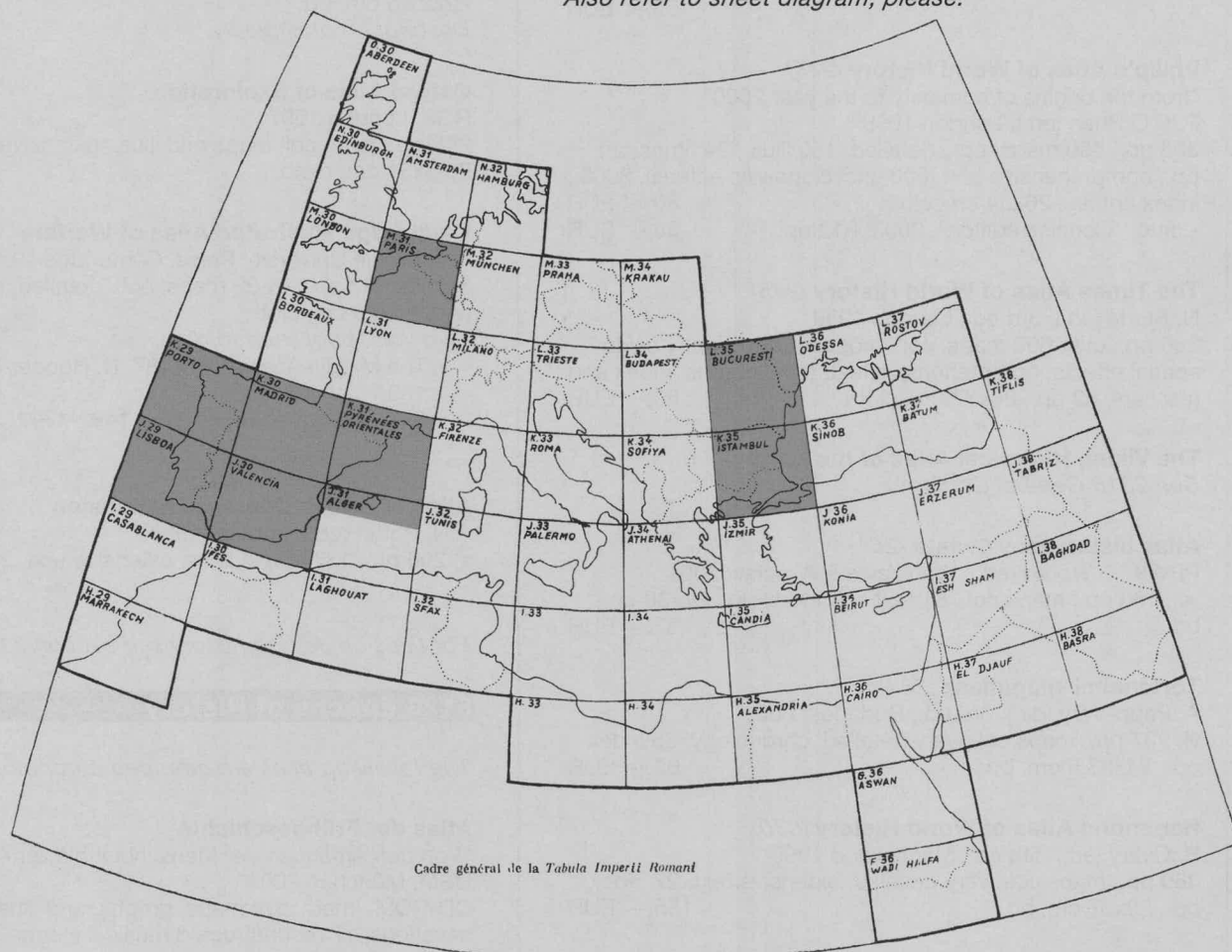
Tabula Imperii Romani 1:1 000 000

Union Académique Internationale & al., various places 1932-

series based on IMW, sheets col., phys., overprint of Roman toponymy, settlements, roads etc., legend chiefly bilingual (Latin and editor's language), sizes vary, fd.; expl., description of places and objects, figs., partly extra maps (plans, coin findings etc.), pb.

The series is rather incomplete since many older sheets have gone o.p.; the following sheets are available at present:

- J 29 Emerita - Scallabis - Pax Iulia - Gades (Lisboa), Madrid 1995, Sp. expl., 220 pp. 24,-- EUR
- J 30 Corduba - Hispalis - Carthago Nova - Astigi (Valencia), Madrid 2002, Sp. expl., 2001, 437 pp., pb. 38,-- EUR
- K 29 Conimbriga - Bracara - Lvcvs - Astvrica (Porto), Madrid 1991, Sp. expl., 194 pp. 24,-- EUR
- K 30 Caesaravgvsta-Clvnia (Madrid), Madrid 1993, Sp. expl., 341 pp. 27,-- EUR
- K/J 31 Tarraco - Baliares (Pyrénées-Orientales/Baleares), Madrid 1997, Sp. expl., 223 pp. 27,-- EUR
- ditto, Catalan version
Fr. share not treated.
- K 35, I: Philippi (Istanbul), Athènes 1993, Fr. expl., 65 pp., encl. "Philippi 1:500 000" featuring Macedonia and Thracia, fd. 65,-- EUR
- L 35 Romula - Dvrorstovm - Tomis (Bucureşti), Bucarest 1969, Fr. expl., 79 pp. 15,-- EUR
- M 31 Lvtetia - Atvatvca - Vlpia Noviomagvs (Paris), Paris 1975, Fr. expl., 225 pp. 49,-- EUR

Also refer to sheet diagram, please:

Cadre général de la Tabula Imperii Romani



3120 Epochs of History:

The Penguin Historical Atlas of Ancient Rome

C. Scarre, London & New York 1995
144 pp., num. maps, col., figs., text, 18x25 cm, pb.
24,-- EUR

Tabula Imperii Byzantini 1:800 000 (TIB)

ÖAdW, H. Hunger (ed.), Wien 1976-
single overlapping sheets, each 2 maps (1. modern top.
base map; 2. base map with overprint of Byzantinian roads
and places etc., by periods), each col., very detailed,
53x46 cm; Ger. expl., figs., extra maps, index etc., pb.
9 sheets published so far, some o.p. already. The
following are available:

- 1 Hellas und Thessalia, 1976, expl., 316 pp., sep. vol.
"Die topographische Bezugsgrundlage der TIB", 44 pp.
68,-- EUR
- 2 Kappadokia, Charsianon, Sebasteia und Lykandos,
1981, expl., 338 pp., 2 extra maps 55,-- EUR
- 3 Nikopolis und Kephallënia, 1981, expl., 326 pp.
55,-- EUR
- 5 Kilikien und Isaurien, 1990, 2 expl. vols., 465+96 pp.
155,-- EUR
- 6 Thrakien, 1991, expl., 580 pp. 170,-- EUR
- 8 Lykien und Pamphylien, *i.p.*
- 9 Paphlagonien und Honôrias, 1996, expl., 327 pp.,
only 1 map (Byzantine overprint) 165,-- EUR
- 10 Aigaion Pelagos (Die nördliche Ägäis), 1998, expl.,
351 pp., 61 photos and 5 maps on plates, only 1 map
(Byzantine overprint) 165,-- EUR
- 11 Makedonien Süd, *i.p.*

Atlas of the Year 1000

J. Man, Harmondsworth 1999
144 pp., maps, col., very detailed, extensive text, illus.,
index, 19x24,5 cm, pb. 24,-- EUR

An Historical Geography of the Ottoman Empire

See 311 Turkey!

Historical Atlas of Exploration 1492-1600

A. Konstam, New York 2000
192 pp., num. illus., incl. reproductions, col. maps, ex-
tensive notes, 23x30,5 cm, cloth 55,-- EUR

Atlas of the British Empire

"A New Perspective on the British Empire from 1500 to the
Present"
C. Bayly (ed.), London 1989
256 pp., mainly text, col. maps, figs., cloth 49,-- EUR

Atlas of Military Strategy

"The Art, Theory and Practice of War, 1618-1878"
D.C. Chandler, London 1998
211 pp., 2 col. maps, extensive text, illus., 25,5x27,5 cm,
pb. 42,-- EUR
European history prevails.

Captain Cook's World

"Maps of the Life and Voyages of James Cook R.N."
J. Robson, Seattle 2000
212 pp., 128 maps, col., detailed, extensive notes,
gazetteer, 30,5x21,5 cm, cloth 60,-- EUR

Atlas of Modern Jewish History

See 315 Israel!

The World Atlas of Revolutions

A. Wheatcroft, London 1983
208 pp., num. maps, 2 col., photos, text, 23x28 cm, cloth
40,-- EUR
Modern revolutions from 1765 are treated.

History of Exploration 1830-1980 1:34 000 000

RGS, London 1980
col., routes, polar insets, illus., 100x75 cm 18,-- EUR
Somewhat Anglocentric selection.

The Atlas of States

"Global Change 1900-2000"
A.J. Christopher, Chichester & al. 1999
274 pp., col. maps, extensive text, bibl., index, 22x26,5 cm,
bd. 330,-- EUR

Le XX^e siècle

"Atlas historique"
P. Vallaud, Paris 1993 (Collection Pluriel)
215 pp., col. maps, text, graphs, tables, 12x19 cm, pb.
25,-- EUR

Petit Atlas historique du 20^e/XX^e siècle

M. Nouschi, 3rd ed., Paris 2002 (Collection U)
207 pp., b&w maps, graphs, tables, extensive text, index,
16x24 cm, pb. 32,-- EUR

Atlas du millénaire

"La mort des empires 1900-2015"
G. Chaliand & J.-P. Rageau, Paris 1998
222 pp., col. maps, extensive text, chronologies,
25x19 cm, bd. 56,-- EUR

Großer Deutscher Kolonialatlas

Kolonialabteilung des Auswärtigen Amtes (ed.), P. Sprigade
& M. Moisel (comps.), Berlin 1901-1915, reprint Archiv
Verlag, Braunschweig 2002
s.p., 30 map plates of the Ger. colonies, sizes vary (partly
fold-outs), chiefly 1:1 000 000, detailed top. features, rich
toponymy, indexes, atlas size 38x55,5 cm, cloth, screw-bd.
278,-- EUR

Edition is limited to 750 copies.

A Military Atlas of the First World War

A. Banks, Barnsley 2000
340 pp., c. 250 maps, b&w, tables, text, 19x25 cm, pb.
36,-- EUR

The Routledge Atlas of the First World War

M. Gilbert, 2nd ed., London 1994, reprint 2002
xxxii, 164 pp., 164 maps, b&w, bibl. note, 18x25 cm, bd.
99,-- EUR
- pb. 33,-- EUR

3130 Political Geography

Atlante geopolitico mondiale

"Regioni - Società - Economie - Conflitti"
TCI, Milano 2002
376 pp., over 150 col. maps, graphs and tables, extensive
text, 14x16 cm, pb. 15,-- EUR



3130 Political Geography:

Atlas de l'espace mondial

J. Guellec, Paris 1999
192 pp., b&w geopolitical maps, extensive text, 24x19 cm,
pb. 30,-- EUR

Atlas des relations internationales

P. Boniface (dir.), Paris 1997
176 pp., 200 maps, col., very detailed, on various polit.
subjects, global and regional, extensive text, 21,5x30 cm,
pb. 45,-- EUR

Atlas politique du XX^e siècle

G. Chaliand & J.-P. Rageau, Paris 1988
216 pp., col. maps of conflict areas, graphs, tables, text,
22x26 cm, pb. 65,-- EUR

An Atlas of World Affairs

A. Boyd, 10th ed., London & New York 1998
256 pp., 95 political-diplomatic issues, 1 b&w map of each,
18x25 cm, cloth 165,-- EUR
- pb. 44,-- EUR

Global Geopolitical Flashpoints

"An Atlas of Conflict"
E.W. Anderson, London 2000
xxi, 391 pp., 123 conflict areas, extensive text, maps b&w,
shading, bdrs., 20x25 cm, cloth 85,-- EUR

The New State of the World Atlas

M. Kidron & R. Segal, 4th ed., London 1991
159 pp., 50 maps on worldwide political issues, col., dbl.,
insets, tables, text, 18x25 cm, pb. 24,-- EUR
- ditto, Ger. version: "Der politische Weltatlas", Bonn 1992,
pb. 16,-- EUR

World Atlas of Elections

"Voting Patterns in 39 Democracies"
D. Leonard & R. Natkiel, London 1986
vi, 160 pp., num. maps, 2 col., on results of latest election,
tables of earlier elections, intro. and graphs for each
country, 20x26 cm, cloth 85,-- EUR

Atlas stratégique

"Géopolitique des (nouveaux) rapports de forces dans le
monde - L'après-Guerre froide"
G. Chaliand & J.-P. Rageau, rev. ed., Bruxelles 1997
220 pp., num. maps, mainly col., graphs, tables, extensive
text, 25x18 cm, pb. 32,-- EUR

The Atlas of War and Peace*i.p.***Nuclear War Atlas**

W. Bunge, Oxford & New York 1988
xxviii, 204 pp., 56 maps and 24 figs., mainly 2 col.,
15x21 cm, pb. 22,-- EUR

The Nuclear War Atlas

Society for Human Exploration, Victoriaville 1982
1 sheet, 2 col., 28 map faces, extensive text on reverse, 8
graphs, 86x51 cm 10,-- EUR

Trouble Spots

"The World Atlas of Strategic Information"
A. Duncan & M. Opatowski, Stroud 2000
xii, 324 pp., col. maps, chiefly regional, tables, graphs,
illus., extensive text, 20x27 cm, cloth 60,-- EUR
- pb. 36,-- EUR

**Die Welt - Kriege und Konflikte der 90er Jahre
1:24 000 000**

Klett-Perthes, *Gotha 1997*
col., inset map Balkans/Near East, chronology on margin,
160x115 cm 32,-- EUR
- ditto, cloth/rods 115,-- EUR

3140 Archaeology**The Atlas of World Archaeology**

P.G. Bahn (ed.), New York 2000
208 pp., 85 maps, col., 200 illus., 150 b&w photos, tables,
artworks, index, 23x30 cm, bd. 62,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

3150 Prehistory**The Atlas of the Prehistoric World***See 2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary!***3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY****3210 Demography****World Cities at Night 1:55 000 000**

Raven Press, *Medford* 1991
2 col., black continents, places over 25 000 inhabitants left
blank, 5 sizes, no names, 98x64 cm, flat 45,-- EUR
- laminated 75,-- EUR

**Distribution de la population du monde / Distribution
of the world's population 1:15 000 000**

Unesco, D. Noin, Paris 1997
col., altitudes, distribution dots per 50 000 inhabitants,
urban area graphs (13 grades), 156x114 cm, fd.; expl.
"People on Earth", 43 pp, pb. 24,-- EUR

**Potential Population Supporting Capacities of Lands
in the Developing World 1:10 000 000 (approx.)**

FAO, Rome 1982-1984 (Technical Report of Project
FPA/INT/ 513: Land Resources for Populations of the
Future)
15 sheets (Africa, SW Asia, SE Asia, S America, Middle
America, each 3 versions for low, medium and high energy
input), col., climatic zones, 7 tints of potential pop. density,
sizes vary; expl., xxiv, 139+6 pp., num. tables, Fr., Sp. and
Arabic summaries, cardboard cover 71,-- EUR

Atlas de la population mondiale

D. Noin, 2nd ed., Montpellier & Paris 1996 (Collection
Dynamiques du territoire)
160 pp., col. maps and graphs on demographic subjects,
comprehensive texts, tables, 21,5x25,5 cm, pb. 45,-- EUR

AAAS Atlas of population & environment*See 1410 General Ecology!*



3210 Demography:

Population Images

UNFPA, 2nd ed., s.l. 1987
atlas, 35 pp., vertical bar graphs (mainly world, some regional), col., text, tables, pb. 15,-- EUR

Taschenatlas Bevölkerung

J. Leib & G. Mertins, Braunschweig 1986
175 pp., 9 figs., pop. pyramids for all states and some regions, pb. 8,-- EUR

An Atlas of International Migration

A. Segal, London 1993
ix, 233 pp., b&w maps, tables, text, bibl., 22x31 cm, half-cloth 150,-- EUR

Atlas historique des migrations

G. Chaliand & al., rev. ed., Paris 1997
139 pp., 80 maps, col., text, tables, 25x19 cm, pb. 66,-- EUR

Atlas des diasporas

G. Chaliand & J.-P. Rageau, Paris 1991
xxii, 183 pp., num. maps, col., illus., on history and present situation of dispersed peoples (Jews, Armenians, Romy, Chinese etc.), 25x19 cm, pb. 59,-- EUR

3230 Ethnography

Atlas des futures nations du monde

B. Vautier, Limoges 1988
44 pp., ethnographic sketch maps, 2 col., tables, 21x30 cm, pb. 28,-- EUR

3240 Language Geography

The Atlas of Languages

B. Comrie, S. Matthews & M. Polinsky, New York 2003
224 pp., 30 maps, col., 100 photos, 40 tables, glossary, 22x29 cm, bd. 55,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Atlas of the World's Languages

Ch. Moseley & R.E. Asher (eds.), London & New York 1994
viii, 372 pp., 113 maps, col., related tints for language phyla and supergroups, 8 regional sections, comprehensive geog.-linguistic text, tables, language index, 31x43x4,5 cm, cloth 705,-- EUR

Atlas of the World's Languages in Danger of Disappearing

S.A. Wurm (ed.), 2nd ed., Paris 2001
90 pp., 14 maps, col., 6 degrees of endangering, extensive text, index, 29x20 cm, pb. 18,-- EUR

Atlas of Languages of Intercultural Communication in the Pacific, Asia, and the Americas

See 740 Pacific!

3260 Urban Geography

MegaCities

"Ein Beitrag der Europäischen Raumfahrtagentur zum besseren Verständnis einer globalen Herausforderung"
L. Beckel (ed.), Salzburg 2001
264 pp., intro. incl. 4 thematic world maps, 150 satellite images of 28 conurbations over 8 millions, over 200 illus., extensive text, 25,5x35 cm, cloth 52,-- EUR
- ditto, engl. version: "MegaCities: The European Space Agency's Contribution to a Better Understanding of a Global Challenge" 52,-- EUR

Urbanisierung der Erde

Handbook series; current list of available vols. on request.

3270 Medical Geography

WeltErnährung 1:21 500 000

Deutsche Welthungerhilfe (ed.), Gotha 2000
wall map, col., 7 tints of nutrition levels, by states, pie graphs of food composition, by continents, notes, illus., 154x117 cm 34,-- EUR

Atlas of Disease Distributions

"Analytic Approaches to Epidemiological Data"
A.D. Cliff & P. Haggett, Oxford & New York 1988
xv, 300 pp., num. maps, figs., tables, extensive text, 31x23 cm, cloth 215,-- EUR

Atlas of Diseases

AGS, J.M. May (dir.), New York 1950-1955
17 plates, col., detailed, 97x64 cm each 10,-- EUR
Running out, 15 plates still available:

- 2 World Distribution of Cholera, 1816-1950
- 3 World Distribution of Malaria Vectors
- 4 World Distribution of Helminthiasis
- 5 World Distribution of Dengue and Yellow Fever
- 6 World Distribution of Plague, 1900-1952
- 7 World Distribution of Leprosy, 1952
- 8 Study in Human Starvation: 1. Sources of Selected Foods
- 10 World Distribution of Rickettsial Diseases: 1. Louse-borne and Flea-borne Typhus
- 11 World Distribution of Rickettsial Diseases: 2. Tick-borne and Mite-borne Typhus
- 12 World Distribution of Rickettsial Diseases: 3. Tick and Mite Vectors
- 13 Explored Areas of Arthropod-borne Viral Infections (Yellow Fever and Dengue Excepted)
- 14 World Distribution of Leishmaniasis
- 15 World Distribution of Spirochetal Diseases: 1. Yaws, Pinta, Bejel
- 16 World Distribution of Spirochetal Diseases: 2. Relapsing Fevers
- 17 World Distribution of Spirochetal Diseases: 3. Leptospiroses

Atlas of Aids

M. Smallman-Raynor, A. Cliff & P. Haggett, Oxford & Cambridge 1992
x, 430 pp., num. maps and graphs (global, regional, local), extensive text, medical intro., index, 31x23 cm, cloth 205,-- EUR



100 Earth / Erde

3270 *Medical Geography:***Globocan 1: Cancer Incidence and Mortality World-wide**

IARC, J. Ferlay, D.M. Parkin & P. Pisani, Lyon 1998
 CD-ROM, a variety of tables, graphs, charts, or maps, on
 25 major cancers 115,-- EUR

**Distribution Maps of Quarantine Pests for Europe /
Cartes de Répartition Géographique des Organismes
de Quarantaine pour l'Europe**

CABI, Wallingford & New York 1998
 atlas, xviii intro. pp., 353 world distribution maps, b&w, of
 risk plants and viruses, tables, 18x25 cm, bd. 190,-- EUR

**Atlas de la répartition mondiale des schistosomiasis
/ Atlas of the global distribution of schistosomiasis**

CNRS & WHO, J.P. Doumenge & al. (comps.), Bordeaux
 1987
 401 pp., 47 distribution maps, col., comprehensive text,
 tables, 30x36 cm, spiral-bd., cloth file 80,-- EUR

The Tobacco Atlas

WHO, J. Mackay & M. Eriksen, Geneva & Brighton 2002
 128 pp., col. world maps, graphs, illus., notes, tables, on
 various aspects of the epidemic, 17,5x24,5 cm, pb.
 33,-- EUR

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY**3310 General Cultural Geography****The Penguin Atlas of Media and Information**

See 3460 *Post & Telecommunications!*

The Cultural Atlas Series

Facts on File & al., New York & al. 1980-
 single vol., each 240 pp., 50-70 maps, col., num. further
 illus. (plans, photos, drawings etc., mainly col.), extensive
 text, changing emphasis on history, society and culture,
 cloth each 100,-- EUR

Many older vols. have gone o.p.; available are:

- Africa, J. Murray, rev. ed., 1998
- Ancient America, M. Coe, D. Snow & E. Benson, 1986
- Australia, New Zealand and the South Pacific, R. Nile & C. Clerk, 1996
- China, C. Blunden & M. Elvin, rev. ed., 1998
- Ancient Egypt, J. Baines & J. Málek, rev. ed., 2000
- France, J. Ardagh, 1991
- Greek World, P. Levi, 1981
- India, G. Johnson, 1996
- Islamic World since 1500, F. Robinson, 1982
- Jewish World, N. de Lange, 1984
- Mesopotamia and the Ancient Near East, M. Roaf, 1990
- Roman World, T. Cornell & J. Matthews, 1982
- Russia and the former Soviet Union, R. Milner-Gulland & N. Dejevsky, rev. ed., 1998
- Spain and Portugal, M. Vincent & R.A. Stradling, 1994
- the Viking World, J. Graham-Campbell (ed.), 1994

Atlas mundial de la Arquitectura Barroca

A. Bonet Correa (ed.), s.l. 2001
 411 pp., few maps, num. illus., chiefly col., extensive text,
 index, 25x28 cm, pb. 68,-- EUR

Atlas vorkolonialer Gesellschaften

"Kulturelles Erbe und Sozialstrukturen der Staaten Afrikas,
 Asiens und Melanesiens - Ein ethnologisches Kartenwerk
 für 95 Länder"

H.-P. Müller & al., Berlin 1999
 20 maps (8 thematic maps c. 1:26 000 000, on cultural
 phenomena and typology, 83x46 cm; 12 regional maps
 (Identifikationskarte), chiefly 1:11 000 000, on pop. density
 and units, 42x30 cm), col., detailed, 1 index sheet; expl., 15
 pp.; encl. 1 CD-ROM containing the atlas; cardboard cover;
 slipcase 74,-- EUR

3330 Religions**Atlas des religions**

"Croyances - histoire - géopolitique"
 A. Sfeir (dir.), rev. ed., Paris 1999
 192 pp., num. maps, col., figs., tables, text, 23x29 cm, bd.
 49,-- EUR
 - ditto, 1994 ed. 14,-- EUR

Atlas des Religions

"Croyances, pratiques et territoires"
 B. Dumortier, Paris 2002 (Collection Atlas/Monde)
 63 pp., maps and graphs, chiefly regional, col., detailed,
 notes, 17x24,5 cm, pb. 18,-- EUR

Atlas of the World's Religions

N. Smart (ed.), Oxford & New York 1999
 240 pp., c. 200 maps, col., very detailed, extensive text,
 illus., glossary, index, 25,5x33 cm, cloth 90,-- EUR

Historical Atlas of Religions

K. Farrington, New York 2002
 192 pp., 50 maps, col., 160 illus., extensive text, index,
 23x31 cm, cloth 55,-- EUR

Atlas-Tafel-Werk zur Geschichte der Weltreligionen

"Karten - Tabellen - Erläuterungen"
 K. Hartmann, Stuttgart 1987-1990
 3 vols. (Band I-III), maps b&w, graphs, mainly text sheets,
 21x30 cm, spiral-bd., plastic folder total 60,-- EUR
 - sep. vols. each 29,-- EUR
 • I: Die Geschichte der fernöstlichen Religionen, 1987,
 192 pp.
 • II: Die Geschichte des Islam, 1989, 184 pp.
 • III: Die Geschichte des Judentums, 1990, 237 pp.

Atlas-Tafel-Werk zu Bibel und Kirchengeschichte

"Karten - Tabellen - Erläuterungen"
 K. Hartmann, Stuttgart 1979-1983 (partly revised)
 8 vols. (Band I-V), num. maps, col., chronologies, extensive
 text, 21x30 cm, ring-bd.
Atlas is running out; available vols.:
 • I: Altes Testament und Geschichte des Judentums bis
 Jesus Christus, 2nd ed., 1987, viii, 124 pp. 34,-- EUR
 • II: Neues Testament und Geschichte der Kirche bis zu
 Karl dem Großen, 2nd ed., 1987, vi, 170 pp. 34,-- EUR
 • III: Geschichte der Kirche von Karl dem Großen bis
 zum Vorabend der Reformation, 1981-1982, 2 vols.,
 total vi, 246 pp. 50,-- EUR



3330 Religions:

Mennonite Historical Atlas

W. Schroeder & H.T. Huebert, Winnipeg 1990
viii, 133 pp., b&w maps and plans on Mennonite settlement
history, text, 22x28 cm, pb. pb. 45,-- EUR

Historical Atlas of Mormonism

See 630 *United States!*

Map of the Islamic World 1:40 000 000

"Distribution of more than 1 000 000 000 Muslims all over
the World"
Sahab, Tehran c. 1985 (Sahab Map 202)
col., 9 grades of percentage of Muslim pop. in each
country, tables, flags, 100x70 cm 20,-- EUR

The Muslim World 1:35 000 000

Geoprojects, Beirut 1980
col., 6 grades of percentage of Muslim pop. in each
country, photos, on reverse 1 graph, col., 3 inset maps,
extensive text, 78x44 cm 10,-- EUR

Le monde musulman 1:28 000 000

DC, Rabat 1980
col., 6 grades of percentage of Muslim pop. in each
country, 101x64 cm 36,-- EUR

The Muslims in the World c. 1:16 000 000

R. Delval (ed.), Leiden 1984
3 col., percentage of Muslim pop., detailed density and
distribution dots, 1 inset map, 155x106 cm; expl., 19 pp.,
tables 35,-- EUR

Atlas mondial de l'Islam activiste

X. Raufer (ed.), Paris 1991
297 pp., few maps, 2 col., countries gazetteer, extensive
text, 20x27,5 cm, pb. 48,-- EUR

Atlas zur Geschichte des Islam

G. Kettermann, Darmstadt 2001
vi, 186 pp., 140 maps, col., 60 col. illus., 3 figs., 24x32 cm,
cloth 49,90 EUR

An Historical Atlas of Islam / Atlas historique de l'Islam

H. Kennedy (ed.), 2nd ed., Leiden, Boston & Köln 2002
xx, 86 pp., 68 map plates, col., very detailed, chiefly phys.
with historical names, town maps, some reproductions,
intro. and notes, index, encl. CD-ROM, 28,5x37,5 cm, cloth
320,-- EUR

Historical Atlas of the Islamic World

D. Nicolle, New York 2004
192 pp., 70 maps, col., 160 illus., artly col., index,
22x29,5 cm, bd. 55,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

3350 Sports & Tourism

World Risk Map s.s.

"A Travelers' Guide to Security & Health Risks Around the
World"
Pinkerton & Map Link, Arlington & Santa Barbara 1999
col., 4 risk tints by states, 6 disease inset maps, tables,
text, US embassies list, dbl., 61x45,5 cm, fd. 10,-- EUR

World Travel and Adventure Map 1:29 000 000

Estate & ITM, 2nd ed., Tenterden & Vancouver s.a. (ITM
146)
col., tour. attractions, 125x75 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

Der Große Welt & Reise Atlas

Kunth, München 2003
xv, 416 pp., maps col., shading, detailed roads and tour.
symbols, synoptic continent maps, index (c. 100 000
entries), 24x30 cm, cloth 29,90 EUR

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3410 General Transport Geography

Haack Atlas Weltverkehr

"Weltatlas des Transport- und Nachrichtenwesens"
Hochschule für Verkehrswesen "Friedrich List" & Haack,
Gotha 1985
128 pp., 8 world maps, 49 continent maps, col. very
detailed, inset maps, graphs, comprehensive 5 language
legend, 12 pp. intro., 25x35 cm 15,-- EUR

3430 Railways

World Railway Gauges 1:43 500 000

"With Strategic Analysis"
R. Lascelles, 2nd ed., Pangbourne 1994
col., 5 gauge tints, main lines, tables, 96x70 cm, fd.; expl.,
31 pp. 12,-- EUR

3440 Navigation

The Shipping World's Map c. 1:43 000 000

Shipping Guides, rev. ed., Reigate 1999
4 col., over 1700 ports, terminals, seasonal zones, 12
regional insets, 100x70 cm, laminated 60,-- EUR

Lloyd's Maritime Atlas

"of World Ports and Shipping Places"
Sh. Jones (ed.), 22nd ed., Colchester 2003
iv, 158 pp., over 70 maps 4 col., insets, distance tables,
geog. and alphabetical indices, historical note, s.p.,
22x31 cm, bd. 140,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

The Ships Atlas

R. Pedlow & al. (eds.), 9th ed., Reigate 2001
s.p., 81 maps, 4 col., comprehensive index with co-
ordinates, technical info., 21,5x30,5 cm, artificial leather
155,-- EUR



100 Earth / Erde

3450 Air Transport

World Map of Volcanoes and Principal Aeronautical Features 1:34 268 000

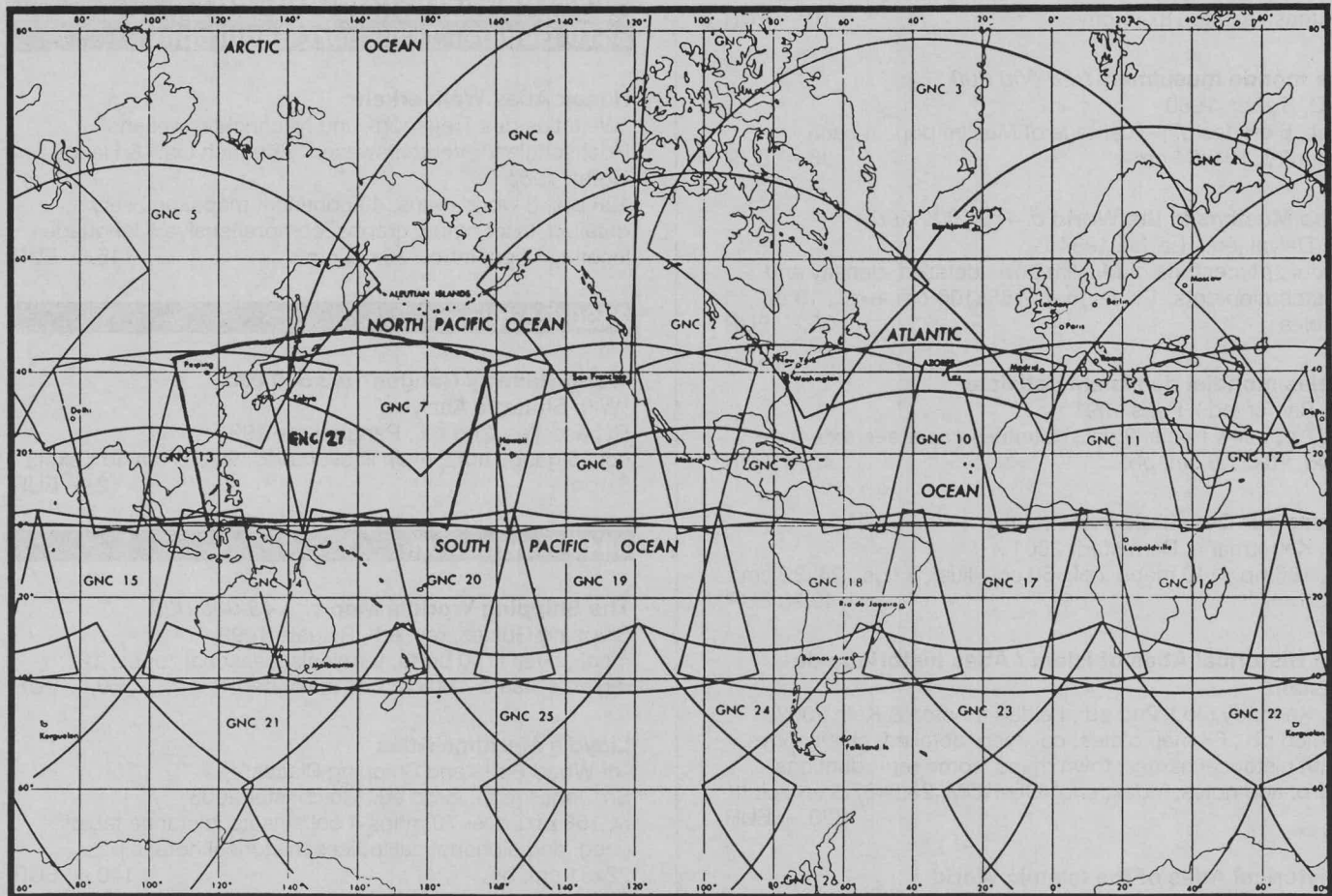
USGS, T.J. Casadevall, T.B. Thompson & T. Fox, rev. ed., Reston 1999 (I-2700)
5 col., 1330 volcanoes, time zones, great circle routes, VOR and FIR facilities, text, list on margin, 159x99 cm, fd.; four-language expl., 12 pp. 16,-- EUR

Global Navigation and Planning Chart 1:5 000 000 (GNC)

NIMA, St. Louis 1957-1985 (rev. continuously)
27 sheets, col., shading, few places and roads, railways, detailed aeronautical info., isogonic lines, 1° grid, Lambert's conform conical proj. (polar sheets: UTM proj.), 145x105 cm, fd. to 36,5x26,5 cm each 8,50 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below.
Attention: Sheets 1 and 26 (N and S Pole area) are not shown.

This catalogue section 100 Earth also contains certain areas of a special transcontinental character. These include physiographic regions (high mountain zone, coasts etc.), climatic zones (Tropics, arid lands, temperate zone etc.), political units (Third World, Commonwealth etc.), the hemispheres (E/W or N/S), and palaeocontinents (Gondwana, Laurasia, etc.).

Dieser Katalogteil 100 Erde enthält auch erdteilübergreifend definierte Gebiete, wie etwa Naturräume (Hochgebirge, Küsten etc.), Klimazonen (Tropen, Dürrezonen, gemäßigte Zonen etc.), politische Gebilde (Dritte Welt, Commonwealth etc.), die Hemisphären (O/W or N/S), oder auch Paläokontinente (Gondwana, Laurasien, etc.).

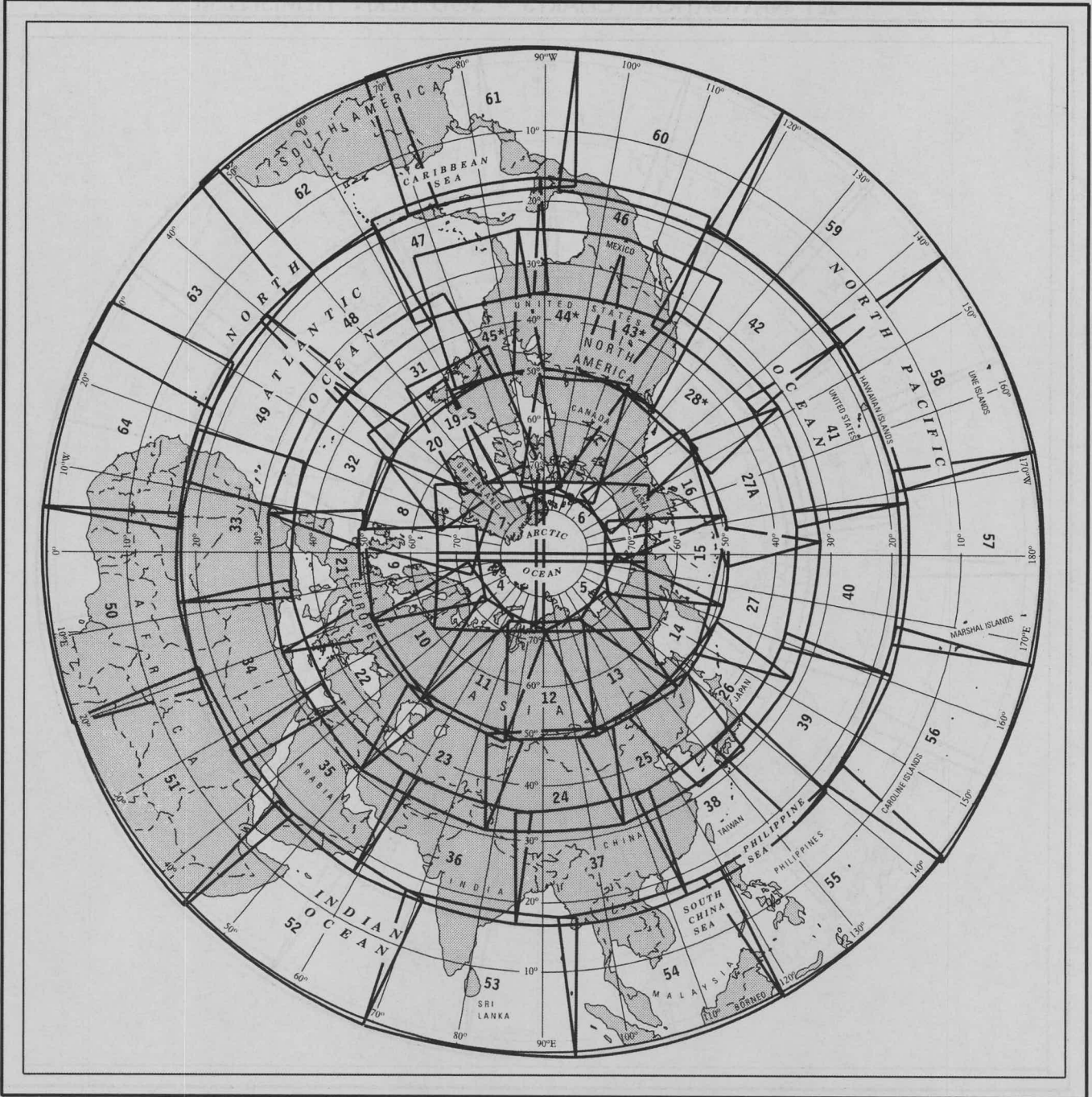




ILH

3450 Air Transport:

JET NAVIGATION CHARTS – NORTHERN HEMISPHERE



*Published JNU

Jet Navigation Chart 1:2 000 000 (JNC)

NIMA, St. Louis 1957-1977 (rev. continuously)

119 sheets, col., contours 1000-2000 feet, shading, places partly without names, detailed aeronautical info., isogonic lines, 1° grid, Lambert's conform conical proj. (polar sheets: UTM proj.), 145x105 cm, fd. to 36,5x26,5 cm

each 8,50 EUR

Sheet distribution according to diagram above.

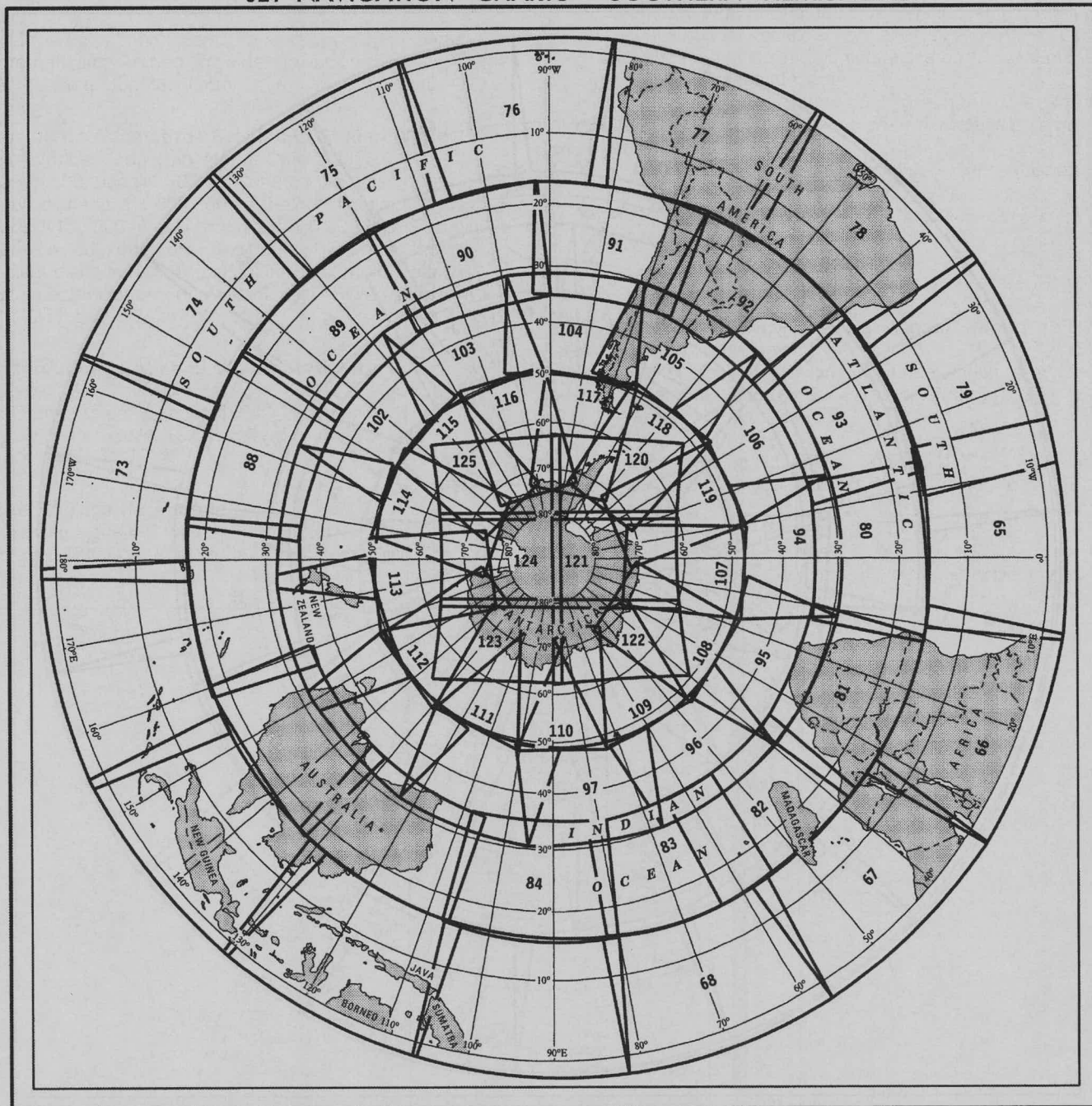
ATTENTION: Series is no longer for sale completely.

Only numbered sheets are available.



3450 Air Transport:

JET NAVIGATION CHARTS – SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE



* REFER TO INSIDE FRONT COVER FOR AUSTRALIAN CHART INFORMATION.

JNC 1:2 000 000

For description and diagram for the N hemisphere see p. 45.

ATTENTION: Only numbered sheets are available.

World Aeronautical Chart 1:1 000 000 (WAC)

Old series, carried on by only a few national versions.

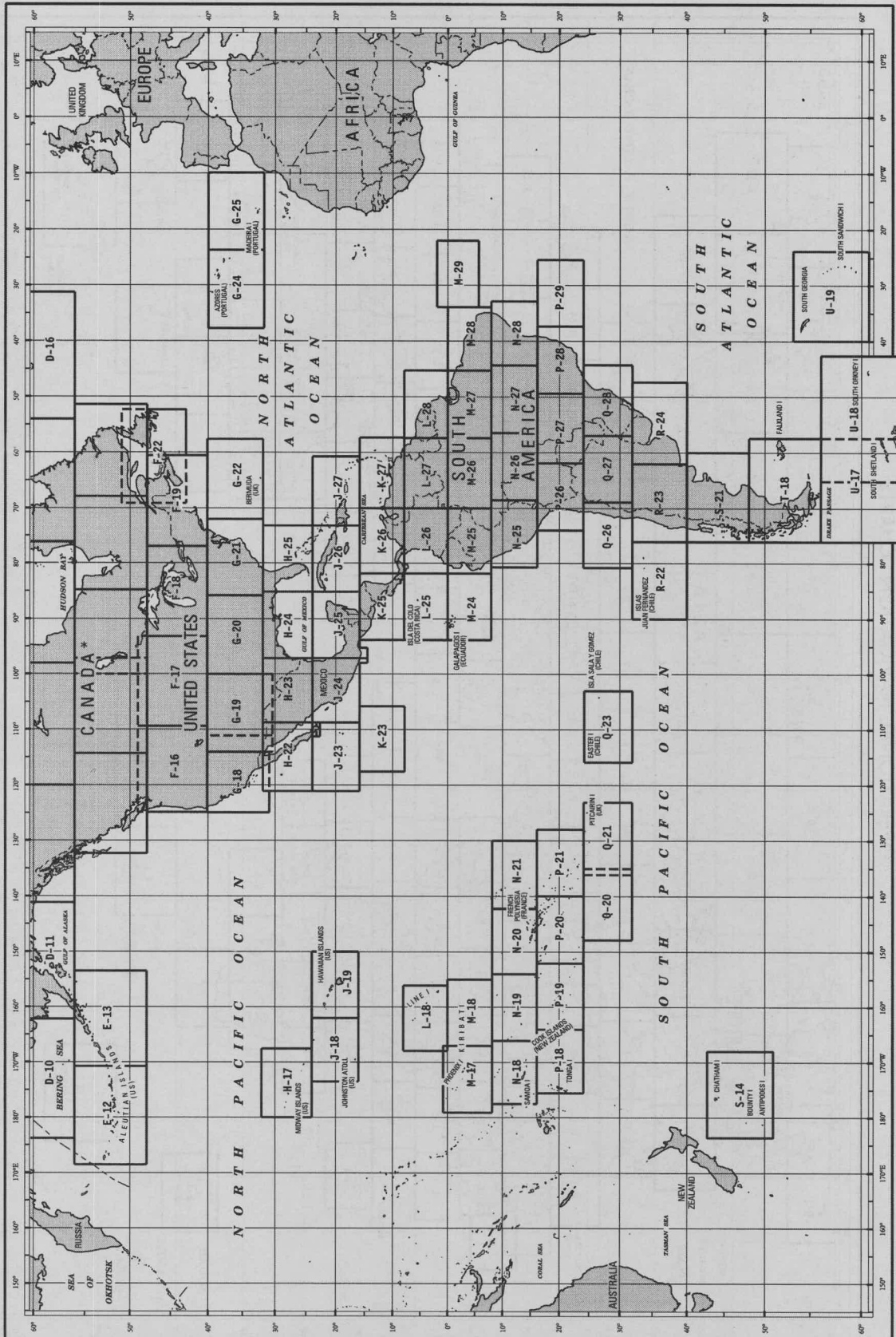


3450 Air Transport:

OPERATIONAL NAVIGATION CHART 1:1 000 000 (ONC) - W HEMISPHERE
- sheet distribution and availability (for E hemisphere see p. 49, for text see p. 49) -

ATTENTION: ONLY NUMBERED SHEETS ARE AVAILABLE

OPERATIONAL NAVIGATION CHARTS



* REFER TO INSIDE FRONT COVER FOR CANADIAN CHART INFORMATION.



3450 Air Transport:

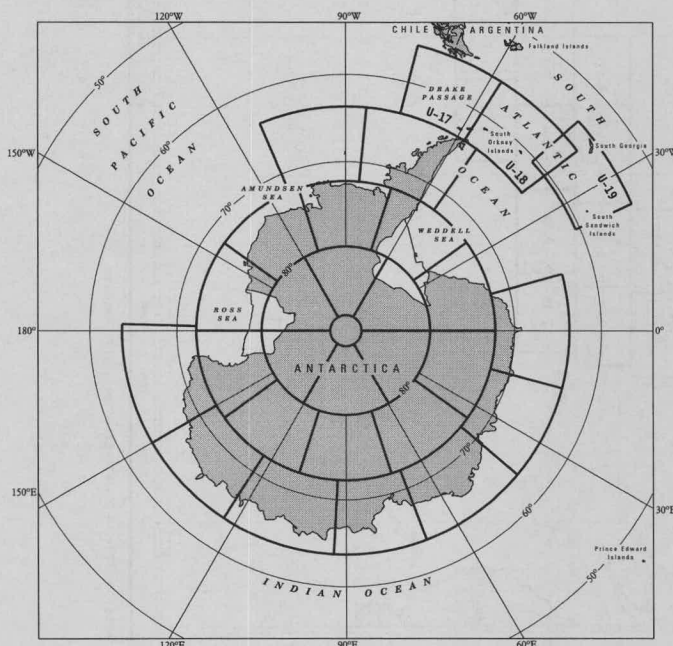
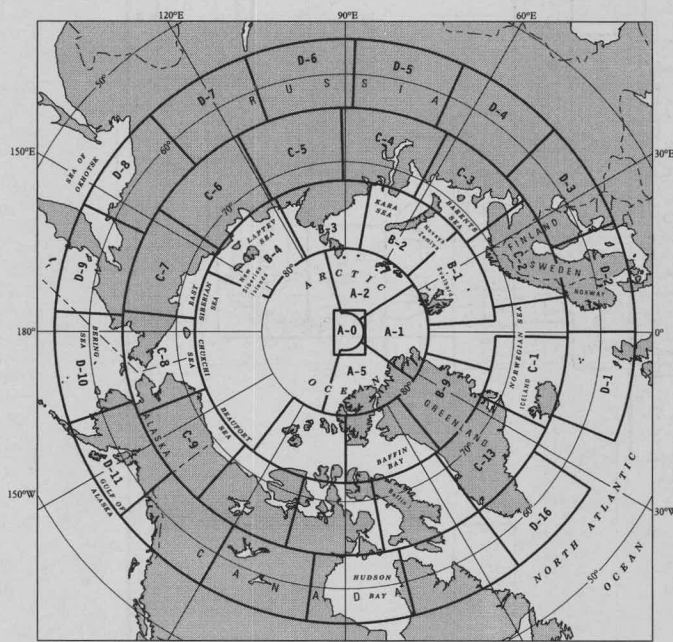
Operational Navigation Chart 1:1 000 000 (ONC)

NIMA, St. Louis 1961-1980 (rev. continuously)
256 sheets, col., contours 500 feet, hyps. tints, shading, partly wood, places partly without names, detailed aeronautical info., 1° grid, Lambert's conform conical proj. (polar sheets: polar stereographic proj.), 145x105 cm, fd. to 36,5x26,5 cm each 8,50 EUR

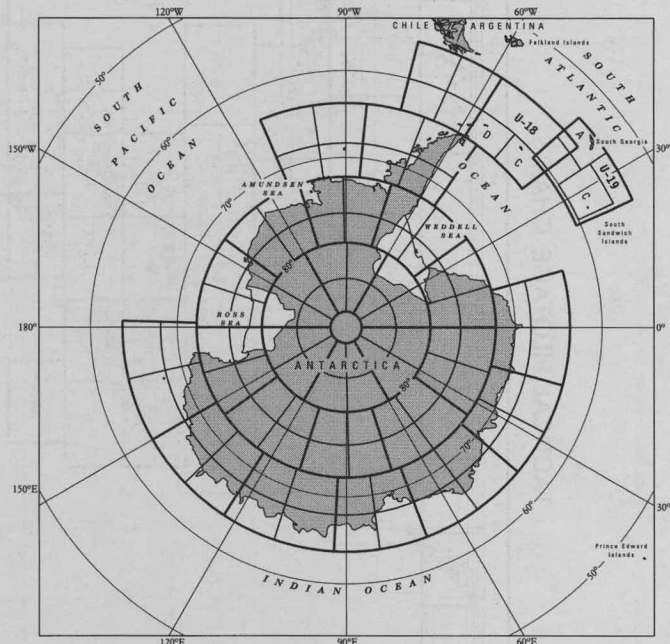
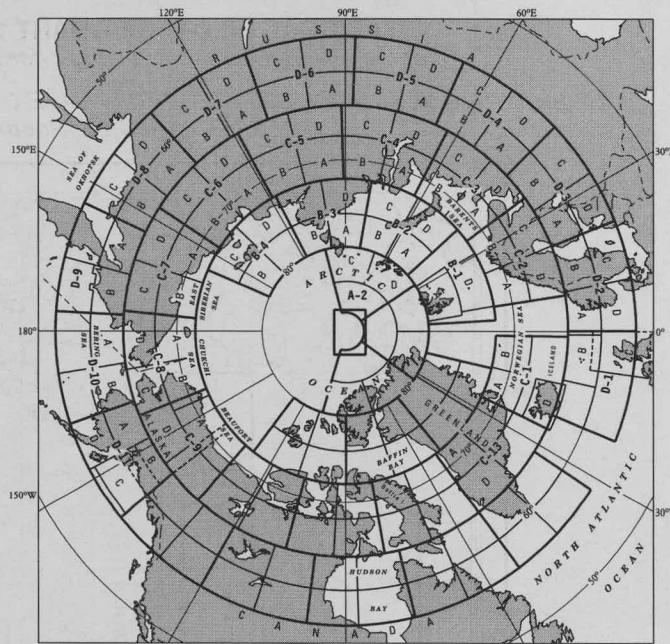
ONC sheets are partly being withdrawn from sale, above all in the Canadian and Australian region. For sheet distribution see diagrams, p. 47-48 (hemispheres) and below (polar regions). Only those sheets which have got a number are available.

For ONC sheets which are withdrawn - as for most of the available sheets as well - digital versions are available:

- "ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)", 1 CD-ROM per sheet each 26,50 EUR



TACTICAL PILOTAGE CHARTS



Tactical Pilotage Chart 1:500 000 (TPC)

NIMA, St. Louis 1964- (rev. irregularly)
c. 1000 sheets, col., contours 250-500 feet, hyps. tints, shading, partly wood, places partly without names, detailed aeronautical info., 30' grid, Lambert's conform conical proj. 145x105 cm, fd. to 36,5x26,5 cm each 9,50 EUR

TPC sheets are partly being withdrawn from sale, above all in the Canadian and Australian region. For sheet distribution see diagrams, p. 50-51 (hemispheres) and above (polar regions). Only those sheets which have got a number with a letter suffix are available.

For TPC sheets which are withdrawn - as for most of the available sheets as well - digital versions are available:

- "ARC Digitized Raster Graphics (ADRG)", 1 CD-ROM per sheet each 26,50 EUR

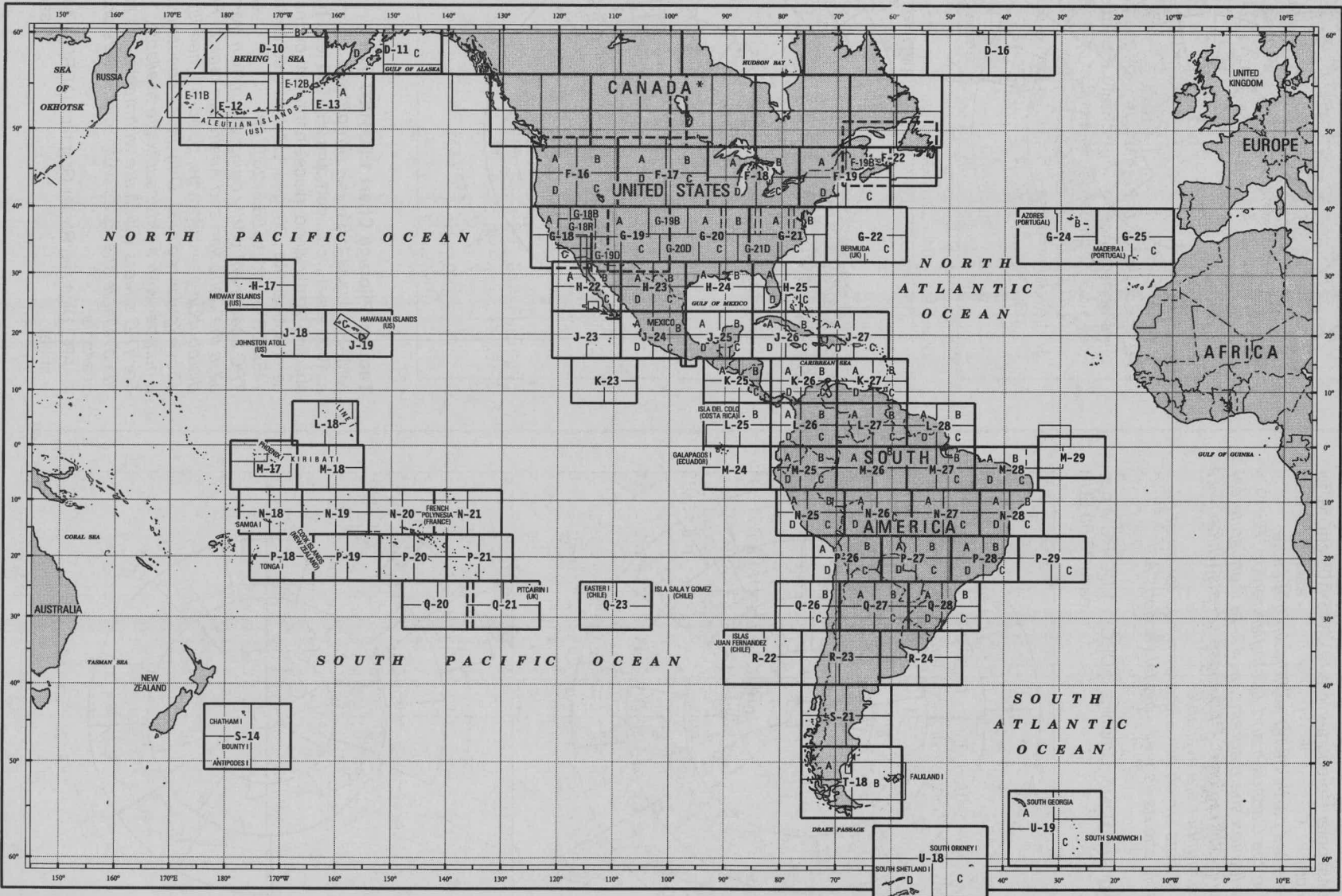


3450 Air Transport:

TACTICAL PILOTAGE CHART 1:500 000 (TPC) - W HEMISPHERE

ATTENTION: ONLY THOSE SHEETS WHICH HAVE GOT A NUMBER WITH A LETTER SUFFIX ARE AVAILABLE.
 - sheet distribution and availability (for E hemisphere see p. 51, for text see p. 49) -
 NUMBERING EXAMPLE: South Georgia is situated on sheet U-19A.

TACTICAL PILOTAGE CHARTS



* REFER TO INSIDE FRONT COVER FOR CANADIAN CHART INFORMATION.

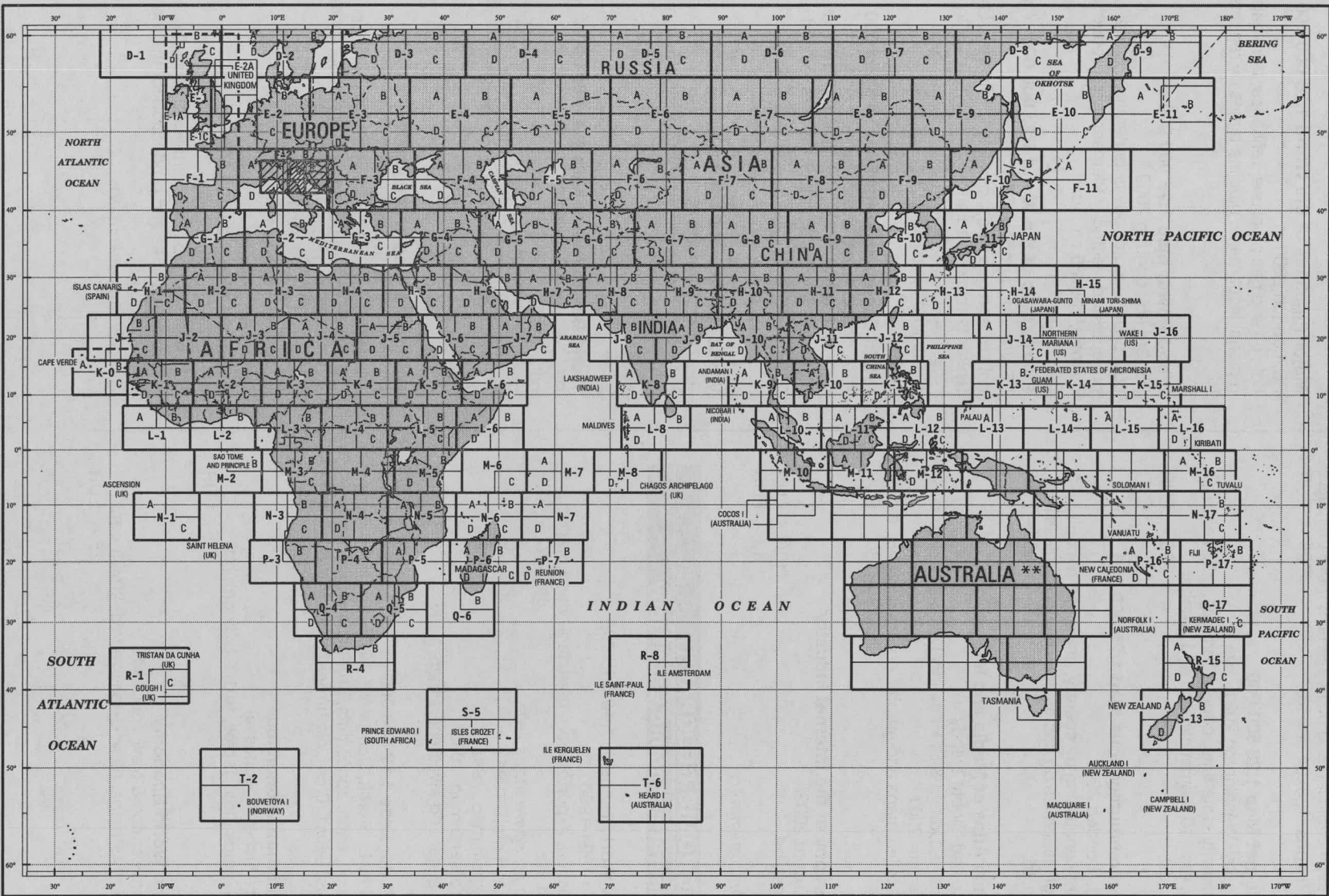


3450 Air Transport:

TACTICAL PILOTAGE CHART 1:500 000 (TPC) - E HEMISPHERE

ATTENTION: ONLY THOSE SHEETS WHICH HAVE GOT A NUMBER WITH A LETTER SUFFIX ARE AVAILABLE
- sheet distribution and availability (for W hemisphere see p. 50, for text see p. 49) -
NUMBERING EXAMPLE: The Chagos archipelago is situated on sheet M-8D.

TACTICAL PILOTAGE CHARTS



**3460 Post & Telecommunications****Global Communications Cable and Satellite Map 2002**
1:28 500 000

TeleGeography, Washington 2001
col., teledensity state tints, telephone codes, time zones, major cables, 4 cable landing point insets, 6 more thematic insets and graphs, 128x94 cm, fd. 295,-- EUR

Global Internet Map 1:28 500 000

TeleGeography, Washington 2001
col., host density state tints, codes, domains, time zones, bandwidth, etc., 10 thematic insets and graphs, 128x94 cm, fd. 295,-- EUR

World Telecommunications Map 1:25 000 000

PE, 2nd ed., London 2000
col., internet penetration by country, cables by capacity, 50 country profiles, tables on cables and operators (classified), 123x87 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR

The Penguin Atlas of Media and Information

"Key Issues and Global Trends"
M. Balnaves, J. Donald & S. Hemelryk Donald, New York & Harmondsworth 2001
128 pp., detailed maps and graphs, col., text, tables, index, pb. 30,-- EUR

The Geography of the Internet Industry

M. Zook, Oxford 2003
256 pp., figs., bd. 135,-- EUR
- pb. ed. 43,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY**3510 General Economic Geography****Data View World Maps c. 1:30 000 000**

PE, London 1994-1996
col., production, export/import, num. tables and graphs, 120x75 cm, fd. each 60,-- EUR

Series is o.p., some maps left:

- World fruit map, 1994
- World grain map, 1995
- World oilseed map, 1995
- World sugar and sweeteners map, 1996

Wirtschaft der Erde 1:12 000 000

W. Ritter & K.-L. Storck, Darmstadt 1993
wall map, col., econ. zones tints, product symbols, communications, 280x170 cm, cloth/rods; expl. 280,-- EUR

Atlas d'initiation économique

Paris 1990 (Hachette Jeunesse)
92 pp., col. maps, figs., tables, text, 24x32 cm, pb. 27,-- EUR

Atlas of the World Economy

M. Freeman, London & New York 1991
xv, 167 pp., 145 maps, b&w, extensive text, 20x25 cm, cloth 35,-- EUR

3520 Geography of Energy**Oil & Gas Resources of the World c. 1:27 000 000**

OPL, 5th ed., Ledbury 2001
col., oil and gas fields, concession areas, pipelines, refineries, terminals, 25 insets, 136x88 cm, flat 205,-- EUR

Major Pipelines of the World 1:25 000 000

PE, London 2000
col., oil and gas pipelines, refineries, terminals, LNG plants, regional inset maps, pipeline tables by regions, 136x85 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR

World Power Map 1:25 000 000

PE, 3rd ed., London 2000
col., private-sector power generation, tables on power projects and electricity (demand and production) by country, 136x85 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR

Energy Map of the World 1:23 000 000

PE, 9th ed., London 2003
col., oil and gas fields, pipelines, refineries, LNG plants, tanker terminals, regional inset maps, country tables on reserves and production, 114x89 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

World Energy & Power Map 1:23 000 000

PE, London 1999
col., oil and gas fields and infrastructure (pipelines, refineries, terminals), tables on IPPs, oil and gas production and electricity generation, listings of plants, 115x89 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR

World Gas Map 1:23 000 000

PE, 7th ed., London 2003
col., gas fields, pipelines, LNG plants, inset maps, production tables, 114x89 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

World Gas to Power Map 1:23 000 000

PE, 2nd ed., London 2002
col., gas fields and pipelines, LNG terminals and plants, gas-fired IPPs, 3 regional inset maps, country figs. showing gas production, consumption, and reserves, IPP tables, 114x89 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

World LNG Map 1:23 000 000

PE, 2nd ed., London 2001
col., gas fields and pipelines, liquefaction plants, terminals, tints for importing/exporting states, country graphs and stat. profiles, 137x89 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR
- ditto, CD-ROM version 425,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

World Oil Map 1:23 000 000

PE, 4th ed., London 2002
col., oil fields, pipelines, terminals, refineries, inset maps, tables on reserves and production for the top 20 countries, 140x90 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR
Description preliminary.



3520 *Geography of Energy:*

World Oil Refining & Trading Map 1:23 000 000

PE, London 2002

col., oil fields, pipelines, refineries classified, inset maps, num. tables, 140x90 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

World Energy Resources Map 1:20 000 000

PE, London 2001

col., total energy resources per capita by county, inset maps, charts and graphs on renewable resources, 114x89 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Map of World Oil and Gas Potential 1:15 000 000

VZG, V.I. Vysotsky & Yu.G. Namestnikov (dir.), Moskva 1994

col., very detailed, onshore and offshore, num. profiles, Antarctica inset, 15 sheets, each 56x62 cm, flat; expl., 178 pp., 27 tables 750,-- EUR

World Energy Atlas 2004

PE & Schlumberger, 3rd ed., London 2003

264 pp., 128 map plates (one or two-paged), col., showing oil and gas fields (incl. deepwater), pipelines, facilities, refineries, terminals, continent index maps, 16 pp. of energy stat., 22x30,5 cm, cloth; encl. CD-ROM version, with additional facilities 950,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Welt-Bergbaukarte / World Mining Map 1:27 500 000

"Der Weltbergbau auf Kupfer, Blei, Zink, Zinn, Nickel und Aluminium / World Mining Map of Copper, Lead, Zinc, Tin, Nickel and Aluminium"

Ryborsch, Obertshausen 1987

col., pie and bar graphs, detailed, 4 regional inset maps, 132x98 cm, fd.; expl., 79 pp., data on mines' location, operators, production, pb. 21,50 EUR
flat 26,50 EUR

Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte

BGR, Hannover 1972-1996

Single vols. for 40 countries or areas. Please ask for a current list.

Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderstudien

BGR, Hannover 1995-

Single vols., continuing series above. 28 countries or areas published so far. Please ask for a current list.

This catalogue section 100 Earth also contains certain areas of a special transcontinental character. These include physiographic regions (high mountain zone, coasts etc.), climatic zones (Tropics, arid lands, temperate zone etc.), political units (Third World, Commonwealth etc.), the hemispheres (E/W or N/S), and palaeocontinents (Gondwana, Laurasia, etc.).

Untersuchungen über Angebot und Nachfrage mineralischer Rohstoffe

BGR & Deutsches Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung, Hannover & Berlin 1971-1989

22 vols., 70-950 pp., encl. maps 1:75 000 000 of deposits, mining and processing of minerals, b&w, 21x30 cm, pb.

- III: Aluminium, 1973 64,-- EUR
- V: Zink, 1974 34,-- EUR
- VI: Molybdän, 1975 28,-- EUR
- VII: Chrom, 1975 30,-- EUR
- VIII: Mangan, 1977 28,-- EUR
- IX: Wolfram, 1977 39,-- EUR
- X: Nickel, 1978 50,-- EUR
- XI: Kobalt, 1979 33,-- EUR
- XII: Eisenerz, 1979 58,-- EUR
- XIII: Titan, 1980 58,-- EUR
- XIV: Vanadium, 1981 44,-- EUR
- XV: Asbest, 1981 58,-- EUR
- XVI: Niob, 1982 58,-- EUR
- XVII: Tantal, 1982 55,-- EUR
- XVIII: Phosphat, 1983 67,-- EUR
- XIX: Industriemineralien, 1986 122,-- EUR
- XX: Kali, 1987 80,-- EUR
- XXI: Lithium, 1988 44,-- EUR
- XXII: Sondermetalle, 1989 53,-- EUR

3540 Land Use

Zemel'nye ugod'ja 1:15 000 000 (Earth's land cover)

"Dija vysših učebnyh zavedenij"

GUGK, Moskva 1986

wall map, col., very detailed (80 land cover types, further classified), comprehensive legend, 2 insets ("Zapadnaja Evropa 1:10 000 000 (enlargement); Struktura zemel'nyh ugodij 1:60 000 000" showing country pie graphs), 4 parts, each 118x90 cm 60,-- EUR

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

The World of Coffee s.s.

Oxford Cartographers, Oxford 1998

col., consumption tints, 2 econ. inset maps, 4 tables, on reverse notes and illus., 83x59 cm, fd. 10,-- EUR

Atlas des cultures vivrières / Atlas of Food Crops

École Pratique des Hautes Études - Sorbonne, J. Bertin & al. (comps.), Paris & The Hague 1971 (Inventaire géographique et chronologique pour un atlas d'histoire mondiale / Geographical and Chronological Survey for an Atlas of World History)

18 maps 1:55 000 000, 2 col., detailed, on historical distribution of 18 useful plants, 60x40 cm; expl., 41 pp., 32x42 cm; cloth case 95,-- EUR

Dimensions of Need

"An Atlas of Food and Agriculture"

FAO, T. Loftas (ed.), Rome 1995

128 pp., CD-ROM, over 600 maps, charts, photos, diagrams, on the state of the world's food resources and its agriculture, forests and fisheries, and environmental issues, 21,5x29 cm, pb. 35,-- EUR



100 Earth / Erde

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding:

Der große Hopfenatlas

"Geschichte und Geographie einer Kulturpflanze"
H.J. Barth, C. Klinke & C. Schmidt, Nürnberg 1994
383 pp., figs., maps col., tables, text, 24x30 cm, cloth
50,10 EUR
- ditto, Eng. version: "The great Hopatlas"

The Tobacco Atlas

See 3270 Medical Geography!

Oz Clarke's New Wine Atlas

"Wines and Wine Regions of the World"
O. Clarke, London 2002
336 pp., num. figs., maps, photos, panoramas, chiefly col.,
text, 26x31 cm, cloth 90,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

The World Atlas of Wine

H. Johnson & J. Robinson, 5th ed., London 2001
352 pp., num. maps, col., photos, labels, tables, extensive
text, 24x30 cm, bd. 75,-- EUR

3560 Forestry

**Weltforstatlas / World Forestry Atlas / Atlas des
forêts du monde / Atlas Forestal del Mundo**
Hamburg & Berlin 1951-1981, o.p.

3570 Water Resources & Supply**Atlas of International Freshwater Agreements**

UNEP & al., A.T. Wolf (dir.), Nairobi 2002
xii, 184 pp., intro., 10 thematic world maps on water's
"spatial variability and shared benefits", col., agreements
section by treaty basins, location maps for each, photos,
encl. 1 river basins map (col., 4 insets, 60x40 cm),
22x28 cm, pb. 37,-- EUR

3580 Fishery**Atlas des pêcheries thonières tropicales / Atlas of
tropical tuna fisheries**

"Captures mondiales et environnement / World catches
and environment"
IRD, A. Fonteneau, Paris 1997
192 pp., maps and graphs, col., detailed, text pp.,
30x22 cm, spiral-bd. cover 50,-- EUR

Die großen Fischereiräume der Welt

"Versuch einer regionalen Darstellung der Fischereiwirt-
schaft der Erde"
F. Bartz, Wiesbaden 1964-1974
3 vols. (Band I-III), 480-820 pp., 46-86 maps and graphs,
34-67 figs. on 18-34 plates, cloth
• I: Atlantisches Europa und Mittelmeer, 1964 54,-- EUR
• II: Asien mit Einschluß der Sowjetunion, 1965 61,-- EUR
• III: Neue Welt und südliche Halbkugel, 1974 86,-- EUR

3590 Trade & Finance

Data View World Maps c. 1:30 000 000
See 3510 General Economic!

Atlas mondial des multinationales

Reclus, Montpellier & Paris 1990-1991 (Collection
Dynamiques du territoire)
2 vols., 168+219 pp., num. maps and graphs, col., detailed,
extensive text, 21,5x26 cm, pb.
• 1: L'espace des multinationales, P. Grou, 1990 44,-- EUR
• 2: Stratégies des multinationales, C. Dupuy, C. Milelli &
J. Savary, 1991 48,-- EUR

**Atlas mondial des zones franches et des paradis
fiscaux**

R. Brunet & C. Milelli, Montpellier & Paris 1986 (Atlas
Reclus)
80 pp., num. regional maps, col., extensive text, 22x31 cm,
pb. 30,-- EUR

3600 ADMINISTRATION**3620 Non-Political Administration****Le monde des fuseaux horaires 1:40 000 000**

Blay-Foldex, Montreuil s.a.
col., polit., 92x65 cm, laminated 13,50 EUR

5100 CARTOGRAPHY**5120 Mathematical Cartography**

*Certain world maps are of special interest because of
an unusual projection or centring of the map. They are:*

- Fuller Projection 1:47 600 000 (*see 1110!*)
- World Map 1:45 000 000 (*N pole centred - see 1110!*)
- The World 1:30 000 000 (*Pacific-centred - see 1110!*)
- One World 1:23 000 000 (*3 hemispheres - see 1120!*)
- Die Länder der Erde in flächentreuer Darstellung (*Peters
proj. - see 1130!*)
- Upside Down World Map 1:45 900 000 (*S hemisphere
on top - see 1130!*)
- The World - Focus-Pacific / ... 1:42 000 000 (*Pacific-
centred - see 1130!*)
- The World 1:35 000 000 (*America-centred - see 1130!*)

An Album of Map Projections

USGS, J.P. Snyder & P.M. Voxland, Denver 1989
(Professional Paper 1453)
vii, 249 pp., 93 figs., b&w, descriptions, formula appendix,
29x23 cm pb. 51,-- EUR

**Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries
showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in
their Entirety**

A. Spilhaus, Philadelphia 1991 (Memoirs of the American
Philosophical Society, 196)
xiii, 92 pp., 9 figs., discussion of 24 map proj., each 2 maps
(3 col., b&w), 22x29 cm, bd. 70,-- EUR



5120 *Mathematical Cartography:*

The World in Perspective

"A Directory of World Map Projections"
F. Canters & H. Decler, Chichester 1989
x, 181 pp., over 100 proj. samples, mainly 2 col., text,
formulae, half-cloth 135,-- EUR

5150 Spelling of Place Names

Exonyme und Kartographie

"Weltweites Register deutscher geographischer Namen,
klassifiziert nach Gebräuchlichkeit, und ihrer ortsüblichen
Entsprechungen"
R. Stani-Fertl, Wien 2001 (Wiener Schriften zur Geographie
und Kartographie, 14)
368 pp., 22 figs., num. tables, index (c. 10 800 entries), pb.
38,90 EUR

Description preliminary.

**Schreibung der geographischen Namen auf der
Weltkarte 1:2 500 000 / Napisanie geografičeskij
nazvanij na karte Mira 1:2 500 000**

OFTH, 3rd ed., Budapest/Budapešt 1972
73+75 pp., tables, pb. 5,-- EUR

5170 Cartographic Documentation

World Mapping Today

R.B. Parry & C.R. Perkins (eds.), 2nd ed., East Grinstead
2000
xi, 1064 pp., intro. on status and problems of world
mapping, both top. and thematic, country-wise mapping
info. and catalogue, 350 sheet indexes, addresses, bd.
328,-- EUR

International Bibliography of Maps and Atlases

Saur, 2nd ed., Munich 2001
CD-ROM, c. 406.000 entries, Middle Ages to the present
day, various search modes, file with expl. sheets, slipcase
1.520,-- EUR

Bibliographia Cartographica

L. Zögner (ed.), München 1974-
annual vols., c. 400 pp., divided by subjects and authors,
pb.

Available vols.:

- Vol. 23 (1996), 1997 88,-- EUR
- Vol. 24 (1997), 1998 88,-- EUR
- Vol. 25 (1998), 1999 88,-- EUR
- Vol. 26 (1999), 2000 88,-- EUR
- Vol. 27 (2000), 2001 94,-- EUR
- Vol. 28 (2001), 2002 94,-- EUR
- Vol. 29 (2002), 2003 98,-- EUR

World Directory of Map Collections

O. Loiseaux (ed.), 4th ed., München 2000 (IFLA
Publications, 92/93)
ix, 541 pp., 714 collections from 121 countries, info. on
staff, size, specialization, facilities, services etc., cloth
78,-- EUR

5200 HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

5210 History of Cartography

The History of Cartography

J.B. Harley & D. Woodward (eds.), Chicago & London 1987-
6 vols., num. figs., map reproductions on 40 col. plates,
tables, bibl., 22x29 cm, cloth

- 1 Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval
Europe and the Mediterranean, 1987, xxi, 599 pp.
260,-- EUR
- 2.1 Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South
Asian Societies, 1992, xxiv, 579 pp. 225,-- EUR
- 2.2 Cartography in the Traditional East and Southeast
Asian Societies, 1994, xxvii, 970 pp. 290,-- EUR
- 2.3 Cartography in the Traditional African, American,
Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies, 1998, 500 p.
225,-- EUR
- 3 Cartography in the Age of Renaissance and
Discovery, *i.p.*
- 4 Cartography in the Age of Science, Enlightenment,
and Expansion, *i.p.*
- 5 Cartography in the Nineteenth Century, *i.p.*
- 6 Cartography in the Twentieth Century, *i.p.*

La Imagen del Mundo

"500 Años de Cartografía"
IGNE, Madrid 1992
352 pp., num. map samples, chiefly col., bibl. info., text,
24x32 cm, cloth 44,-- EUR

The Mapping of the World

"Early Printed World Maps 1472-1700"
R.W. Shirley, 3rd ed., London 1993
xlvi, 669 pp., 439 figs. (reproductions, contemporary illus.),
chiefly b&w, extensive text, 25x35 cm, cloth 180,-- EUR

Mapping the World

"A History of the Directorate of Overseas Surveys 1946-
1985"
A. Macdonald, London 1996
xvi, 210 pp., 32 photos, 8 map extracts, col., cloth
68,-- EUR

Atlante Colombiano della grande scoperta

O. Baldacci, Roma 1993 (Nuova Raccolta Colombiana)
201 pp., num. reprints of maps of the discoveries from
Columbus to 1570, mainly col., extensive text, deckle-
edged paper, 36x50 cm, bd. 250,-- EUR

Repertorium älterer Topographie

"Druckgraphik von 1486 bis 1750"
A. Fauser, Wiesbaden 1978
2 vols., total lxxxvii, 907 pp., c. 16 000 title entries,
17x24 cm, cloth 240,-- EUR

Vierhundert Jahre Mercator, vierhundert Jahre Atlas

"Die ganze Welt zwischen zwei Buchdeckeln' - Eine
Geschichte der Atlanten"
H. Wolff (ed.), Weißenhorn 1995
384 pp., 250 figs., chiefly col., 29,5x25,5 cm, bd. 48,-- EUR
- pb. 36,-- EUR



100 Earth / Erde

5210 *History of Cartography:***The Atlas of Atlases**

"The Map Maker's Vision of the World - Atlases from the Cadbury Collection, Birmingham Central Library
Ph. Allen, London 1992
160 pp., more than 300 illus., col., extensive commentary,
27x31 cm, leather-bd. 90,-- EUR

5220 Reprints

Many old world maps, from the Tabula Peutingeriana to the maps of Jodocus Hondius or Sebastian Münster, have been reprinted in various editions. ILH usually holds no stocks of them; on specific request, procurement is possible.

Tabula Peutingeriana

C. Peutinger, after the Roman road map from the 4th century, reprint ADEVA, E. Weber (ed.), Graz c. 2004 facsimile, using the codex at Vienna (Cod. Vindob. 324), 11 segments, col., total length 675 cm, average width 34 cm; commentary, c. 70 pp., modern maps, index with toponymic notes, pb.; cassette 990,-- EUR
- subscription price until 30 June 2004 780,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

La Géographie d'Idrîsi

"Un atlas du monde au XII^e siècle"
Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris 2000 (Sources)
CD-ROM, facsimile of the atlas (68 plates), col., full text in Arabian and Fr., index, chronology, bibl., box 68,-- EUR

Die Ebstorfer Weltkarte

J. Wilke, Bielefeld 2001 (Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Historische Landesforschung der Universität Göttingen, 39)
2 vols.: 1. Textband, 347 pp.; 2. Tafelband, 167 pp., num. enlargements, partly col., notes, encl. 1 facsimile of the map, col., 68x68 cm, cloth 44,-- EUR

Monumenta Cartographica "Tabula Mundi"

Klett-Perthes, *Gotha 2000*
12 facsimiles of rare 15th century world maps, col.; expl., 112 pp., 35 figs.; cloth box 149,-- EUR
- ditto, maps in tube, sep. expl. 99,-- EUR
Description preliminary.

Wanguo Dadi Quantu / The Comprehensive Universal Atlas

"Qingdai Guoren Huike de Shijie Ditu / World Map Drawn by Chinese in the Qing Dynasty"
S. Li (ed.), *Beijing 2002*
facsimile of the map (Ye Zipei 1845), 2 parts (N, S hemisphere), col., each 85x106 cm; bilingual text vol., iii, 171 pp., 16 figs., 67 plates reproducing the map in atlas form, 22x30,5 cm, cloth; slipcase 110,-- EUR

Großer Deutscher Kolonialatlas

See 3120 Epochs of History!

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:

DC = Division de la Cartographie / *Qism al-kharā'itiya*
ESA = European Academy of Sciences and Arts
GEOISA = Council for Geoscience, Geological Survey of South Africa / Raad vir Geowetenskap, Geologiese Opname van Suid-Afrika
HGK = M.S.B. Harita Genel Komutanlık
HMGS = *Yeoghrafiki İpiresia Stratoú* / Hellenic Military Geographical Service
KP = Kartografie Praha
IAEA = International Atomic Energy Agency
IBGE = Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística
IGCP = International Geological Correlation Programme
IGMI = Istituto Geografico Militare d'Italia
IGP = Instituto Geográfico de Portugal
ISRIC = International Soil Reference and Information Centre
LMV = Lantmäteriverket
NEIC = National Earthquake Information Center
NERC = Natural Environment Research Council
NGDC = National Geophysical Data Center
OFTH = MÉM Országos Földügyi és Térképészeti Hivatal
PPWK = Polskie Przedsiębiorstwo Wydawnictw Kartograficznych
SOI = Survey of India
SP = Survey of Pakistan
UIS = Union Internationale de Spéléologie
UNFPA = United Nations Fund for Population Activity
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY

1st ed.: 800 Erde, 1977
2nd ed.: 100 Erde, 1986
3rd ed.: 100 Earth, 1996